

# MCAL User Manual for Can\_17\_McmCan

## 32-bit TriCore™ AURIX™ TC3xx microcontroller

### About this document

#### Scope and purpose

This User Manual is intended to enable users to integrate the Microcontroller Abstraction Layer (MCAL) software for the TriCore™ AURIX™ family of 32-bit microcontrollers.

This document describes responsibilities of integrator in-charge of integrating MCAL software with the basic software (BSW) stack. This document also provides detailed information on safety, configuration and functions along with examples of usage of significant features.

*Note:* Detailed information about package installation, safety and other generic information that are common across all modules are provided in MCAL User Manual General.

#### Intended audience

This document is intended for anyone using the Can\_17\_McmCan module of the TC3xx MCAL software.

#### Document conventions

**Table 1** Conventions

Convention	Explanation
<b>Bold</b>	Emphasizes heading levels, column headings, table and figure captions, screen names, windows, dialog boxes, menus, sub-menus
<i>Italics</i>	Denotes variable(s) and reference(s)
Courier	Denotes APIs, functions, interrupt handlers, events, data types, error handlers, file/folder names, directories, command line inputs, code snippets
New	
>	Indicates that a cascading sub-menu opens when you select a menu item
[cover parentID=<alpha numeric value>]	Used for traceability completeness. Reader should ignore these.

#### Reference documents

This User Manual should be read in conjunction with the following documents:

- AURIX™ TC3xx User Manual User Manual General
- Specification of CAN Driver, AUTOSAR\_SWS\_CAN\_Driver, AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2
- Specification of CAN Driver, AUTOSAR\_SWS\_CAN\_Driver, AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0

## Table of contents

## Table of contents

	<b>About this document</b> .....	1
	<b>Table of contents</b> .....	2
<b>1</b>	<b>Can_17_McmCan driver</b> .....	8
1.1	User information .....	8
1.1.1	Description .....	8
1.1.2	Hardware-software mapping .....	8
1.1.2.1	M_CAN: primary hardware peripheral .....	9
1.1.3	File structure .....	10
1.1.3.1	C file structure .....	10
1.1.3.2	Code generator plugin files .....	12
1.1.4	Integration hints .....	13
1.1.4.1	Integration with AUTOSAR stack .....	13
1.1.4.2	Multicore and Resource Manager .....	17
1.1.4.3	MCU support .....	18
1.1.4.4	Port support .....	18
1.1.4.5	DMA support .....	18
1.1.4.6	Interrupt connections .....	18
1.1.4.7	Example usage .....	27
1.1.5	Key architectural considerations .....	31
1.1.5.1	CAN interrupt handling .....	31
1.1.5.2	Multi-period Tx and Rx .....	32
1.1.5.3	Mixed Mode Rx/Tx Processing .....	32
1.1.5.4	L-PDU Callout .....	33
1.2	Assumptions of Use (AoU) .....	34
1.3	Reference information .....	35
1.3.1	Configuration interfaces .....	35
1.3.1.1	Container: CanConfigSet .....	35
1.3.1.2	Container: CanController .....	35
1.3.1.2.1	CanBusoffProcessing .....	36
1.3.1.2.2	CanControllerActivation .....	36
1.3.1.2.3	CanControllerBaseAddress .....	37
1.3.1.2.4	CanControllerDefaultBaudrate .....	37
1.3.1.2.5	CanControllerEcucPartitionRef .....	38
1.3.1.2.6	CanControllerId .....	39
1.3.1.2.7	CanControllerLoopbackEnable .....	39
1.3.1.2.8	CanCpuClockRef .....	40
1.3.1.2.9	CanPeripheralBusClockRef .....	40
1.3.1.2.10	CanRxInputSelection .....	41
1.3.1.2.11	CanRxProcessing .....	42

**Table of contents**

1.3.1.2.12	CanTxProcessing .....	42
1.3.1.2.13	CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI .....	43
1.3.1.2.14	CanWakeupProcessing .....	44
1.3.1.2.15	CanWakeupSourceRef .....	45
1.3.1.2.16	CanWakeupSupport .....	45
1.3.1.3	Container: CanControllerBaudrateConfig .....	46
1.3.1.3.1	CanControllerBaudRate .....	46
1.3.1.3.2	CanControllerBaudRate .....	47
1.3.1.3.3	CanControllerBaudRate .....	47
1.3.1.3.4	CanControllerBaudRate .....	48
1.3.1.3.5	CanControllerBaudRateConfigID .....	49
1.3.1.3.6	CanControllerPropSeg .....	49
1.3.1.3.7	CanControllerSeg1 .....	50
1.3.1.3.8	CanControllerSeg2 .....	50
1.3.1.3.9	CanControllerSyncJumpWidth .....	51
1.3.1.4	Container: CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig .....	52
1.3.1.4.1	CanControllerFdBaudRate .....	52
1.3.1.4.2	CanControllerFdBaudRate .....	52
1.3.1.4.3	CanControllerFdBaudRate .....	53
1.3.1.4.4	CanControllerFdBaudRate .....	54
1.3.1.4.5	CanControllerPropSeg .....	54
1.3.1.4.6	CanControllerSeg1 .....	55
1.3.1.4.7	CanControllerSeg2 .....	56
1.3.1.4.8	CanControllerSspOffset .....	56
1.3.1.4.9	CanControllerSyncJumpWidth .....	57
1.3.1.4.10	CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset .....	58
1.3.1.4.11	CanControllerTxBitRateSwitch .....	59
1.3.1.5	Container: CanHwFilter .....	59
1.3.1.5.1	CanHwFilterCode .....	59
1.3.1.5.2	CanHwFilterMask .....	60
1.3.1.6	Container: CanIcom .....	61
1.3.1.7	Container: CanIcomConfig .....	61
1.3.1.7.1	CanIcomConfigId .....	61
1.3.1.7.2	CanIcomWakeOnBusOff .....	61
1.3.1.8	Container: CanIComGeneral .....	62
1.3.1.8.1	CanIcomLevel .....	62
1.3.1.8.2	CanIcomVariant .....	63
1.3.1.9	Container: CanIcomRxMessage .....	63
1.3.1.9.1	CanIcomCounterValue .....	63
1.3.1.9.2	CanIcomMessageId .....	64
1.3.1.9.3	CanIcomMessageIdMask .....	64
1.3.1.9.4	CanIcomMissingMessageTimerValue .....	65

**Table of contents**

1.3.1.9.5	CanIcomPayloadLength .....	66
1.3.1.9.6	CanIcomPayloadLengthError .....	66
1.3.1.10	Container: CanIcomRxMessageSignalConfig .....	67
1.3.1.10.1	CanIcomSignalMask .....	67
1.3.1.10.2	CanIcomSignalMaskLower32bits .....	67
1.3.1.10.3	CanIcomSignalMaskUpper32bits .....	68
1.3.1.10.4	CanIcomSignalOperation .....	68
1.3.1.10.5	CanIcomSignalRef .....	69
1.3.1.10.6	CanIcomSignalValue .....	70
1.3.1.10.7	CanIcomSignalValueLower32bits .....	70
1.3.1.10.8	CanIcomSignalValueUpper32bits .....	71
1.3.1.11	Container: CanIcomWakeupCauses .....	71
1.3.1.12	Container: CanTTController .....	71
1.3.1.12.1	CanTTControllerApplWatchdogLimit .....	72
1.3.1.12.2	CanTTControllerCycleCountMax .....	72
1.3.1.12.3	CanTTControllerEcucPartitionRef .....	73
1.3.1.12.4	CanTTControllerExpectedTxTrigger .....	73
1.3.1.12.5	CanTTControllerExternalClockSynchronisation .....	74
1.3.1.12.6	CanTTControllerGlobalTimeFiltering .....	74
1.3.1.12.7	CanTTControllerInitialRefOffset .....	75
1.3.1.12.8	CanTTControllerInterruptEnable .....	76
1.3.1.12.9	CanTTControllerLevel2 .....	77
1.3.1.12.10	CanTTControllerNTUConfig .....	77
1.3.1.12.11	CanTTControllerOperationMode .....	78
1.3.1.12.12	CanTTControllerSyncDeviation .....	78
1.3.1.12.13	CanTTControllerTURRestore .....	79
1.3.1.12.14	CanTTControllerTimeMaster .....	80
1.3.1.12.15	CanTTControllerTimeMasterPriority .....	80
1.3.1.12.16	CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength .....	81
1.3.1.12.17	CanTTControllerWatchTriggerGapTimeMark .....	82
1.3.1.12.18	CanTTControllerWatchTriggerTimeMark .....	82
1.3.1.12.19	CanTTIRQProcessing .....	83
1.3.1.13	Container: CanTTHardwareObjectTrigger .....	83
1.3.1.13.1	CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle .....	83
1.3.1.13.2	CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition .....	84
1.3.1.13.3	CanTTHardwareObjectTimeMark .....	84
1.3.1.13.4	CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerId .....	85
1.3.1.13.5	CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerType .....	86
1.3.1.14	Container: CommonPublishedInformation .....	86
1.3.1.14.1	ArMajorVersion .....	86
1.3.1.14.2	ArMinorVersion .....	87
1.3.1.14.3	ArPatchVersion .....	87

**Table of contents**

1.3.1.14.4	ModuleId .....	88
1.3.1.14.5	Release .....	88
1.3.1.14.6	SwMajorVersion .....	89
1.3.1.14.7	SwMinorVersion .....	89
1.3.1.14.8	SwPatchVersion .....	90
1.3.1.14.9	VendorApiInfix .....	90
1.3.1.14.10	VendorId .....	91
1.3.1.15	Container: Can .....	91
1.3.1.16	Container: CanGeneral .....	91
1.3.1.16.1	CanDeInitApi .....	91
1.3.1.16.2	CanDevErrorDetect .....	92
1.3.1.16.3	CanDevErrorDetection .....	93
1.3.1.16.4	CanEcucPartitionRef .....	93
1.3.1.16.5	CanIndex .....	94
1.3.1.16.6	CanInitDeInitApiMode .....	94
1.3.1.16.7	CanLPduReceiveCalloutFunction .....	95
1.3.1.16.8	CanMainFunctionBusoffPeriod .....	95
1.3.1.16.9	CanMainFunctionModePeriod .....	96
1.3.1.16.10	CanMainFunctionWakeupPeriod .....	96
1.3.1.16.11	CanMultiCoreErrorDetect .....	97
1.3.1.16.12	CanMultiplexedTransmission .....	97
1.3.1.16.13	CanOsCounterRef .....	98
1.3.1.16.14	CanPublicIcomSupport .....	98
1.3.1.16.15	CanRunTimeErrorDetect .....	99
1.3.1.16.16	CanSetBaudrateApi .....	100
1.3.1.16.17	CanSupportTTCANRef .....	100
1.3.1.16.18	CanTimeoutDuration .....	101
1.3.1.16.19	CanVersionInfoApi .....	101
1.3.1.17	Container: CanMainFunctionRWPeriods .....	102
1.3.1.17.1	CanMainFunctionPeriod .....	102
1.3.1.18	Container: CanHardwareObject .....	103
1.3.1.18.1	CanControllerRef .....	103
1.3.1.18.2	CanFdPaddingValue .....	103
1.3.1.18.3	CanHandleType .....	104
1.3.1.18.4	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling .....	104
1.3.1.18.5	CanHwFIFOThreshold .....	105
1.3.1.18.6	CanHwObjectCount .....	105
1.3.1.18.7	CanIdType .....	106
1.3.1.18.8	CanMainFunctionRWPeriodRef .....	107
1.3.1.18.9	CanObjectId .....	107
1.3.1.18.10	CanObjectType .....	108
1.3.1.18.11	CanTriggerTransmitEnable .....	109

**Table of contents**

1.3.2	Functions - Type definitions .....	109
1.3.2.1	Can_17_McmCan_LPduRxCalloutFnPtrType .....	109
1.3.2.2	CanTrcv_TrvcModeType .....	110
1.3.2.3	CanTrcv_TrvcWakeupModeType .....	110
1.3.2.4	CanTrcv_TrvcWakeupReasonType .....	111
1.3.2.5	Can_ControllerStateType .....	111
1.3.2.6	Can_ErrorStateType .....	112
1.3.2.7	Can_HwHandleType .....	112
1.3.2.8	Can_HwType .....	112
1.3.2.9	Can_PduType .....	113
1.3.2.10	Can_IdType .....	113
1.3.2.11	Can_StateTransitionType .....	114
1.3.2.12	Can_ReturnType .....	114
1.3.2.13	Can_17_McmCan_ConfigType .....	115
1.3.2.14	Can_17_Mcmcan_DrvStateMachine .....	115
1.3.3	Functions - APIs .....	116
1.3.3.1	Can_17_McmCan_Init .....	116
1.3.3.2	Can_17_McmCan_DeInit .....	117
1.3.3.3	Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode .....	118
1.3.3.4	Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode .....	119
1.3.3.5	Can_17_McmCan_SetBaudrate .....	120
1.3.3.6	Can_17_McmCan_DisableControllerInterrupts .....	121
1.3.3.7	Can_17_McmCan_EnableControllerInterrupts .....	122
1.3.3.8	Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration .....	123
1.3.3.9	Can_17_McmCan_Write .....	124
1.3.3.10	Can_17_McmCan_Write .....	125
1.3.3.11	Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerMode .....	126
1.3.3.12	Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerErrorState .....	127
1.3.3.13	Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerTxErrorCounter .....	128
1.3.3.14	Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerRxErrorCounter .....	129
1.3.3.15	Can_17_McmCan_GetVersionInfo .....	130
1.3.3.16	Can_17_McmCan_CheckBaudrate .....	131
1.3.4	Notifications and Callbacks .....	131
1.3.5	Scheduled functions .....	131
1.3.5.1	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read .....	132
1.3.5.2	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read .....	133
1.3.5.3	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read(x) .....	134
1.3.5.4	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read(x) .....	135
1.3.5.5	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write .....	136
1.3.5.6	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write(x) .....	137
1.3.5.7	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write .....	138
1.3.5.8	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write(x) .....	139

---

**Table of contents**

1.3.5.9	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_BusOff .....	140
1.3.5.10	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_BusOff .....	141
1.3.5.11	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Wakeup .....	142
1.3.5.12	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Wakeup .....	142
1.3.5.13	Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Mode .....	143
1.3.6	Interrupt service routines .....	144
1.3.6.1	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler .....	144
1.3.6.2	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler .....	145
1.3.6.3	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler .....	146
1.3.6.4	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler .....	147
1.3.7	Callout .....	148
1.3.7.1	LPDU_CalloutName .....	148
1.3.8	Errors Handling .....	149
1.3.9	Deviations and limitations .....	152
1.3.9.1	Deviations .....	152
1.3.9.1.1	Software specification deviations .....	152
1.3.9.1.2	AMDC Violations .....	154
1.3.9.1.3	VSMD Violations .....	154
1.3.9.2	Limitations .....	154
	<b>Revision history .....</b>	<b>156</b>
	<b>Disclaimer .....</b>	<b>158</b>

---

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver****1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver****1.1 User information****1.1.1 Description**

The CAN driver is responsible for providing standard CAN communication services specified by AUTOSAR 4.2.2 and 4.4.0. The M\_CAN unit is the underlying CAN hardware unit, which consists of nodes (called as controllers in AUTOSAR) sharing the message RAM (called as hardware objects in AUTOSAR). The CAN driver provides services for:

- Initialization of CAN controllers to control the behavior and state of the CAN controllers
- Setting and modifying the baud-rate configuration of the CAN controller
- CAN and CAN FD frame transmission and reception is supported
- Successful frame transmission notification, reception of dedicated and FIFO messages and bus-off event notification in the polling and interrupt modes
- Data reception using the receive FIFO functionality
- Pretended networking mode handling
- Multiple read/write period functionality support
- Multiplexed transmission using Tx queue
- Individual interrupt lines are routed for the handling of the following events of each CAN node:
  - Bus-off event handling - Transmit event handling - Dedicated message receive event handling - Receive FIFO 0 and FIFO 1 watermark and FIFO full event handling.
- Mixed mode handling for Rx and Tx processing

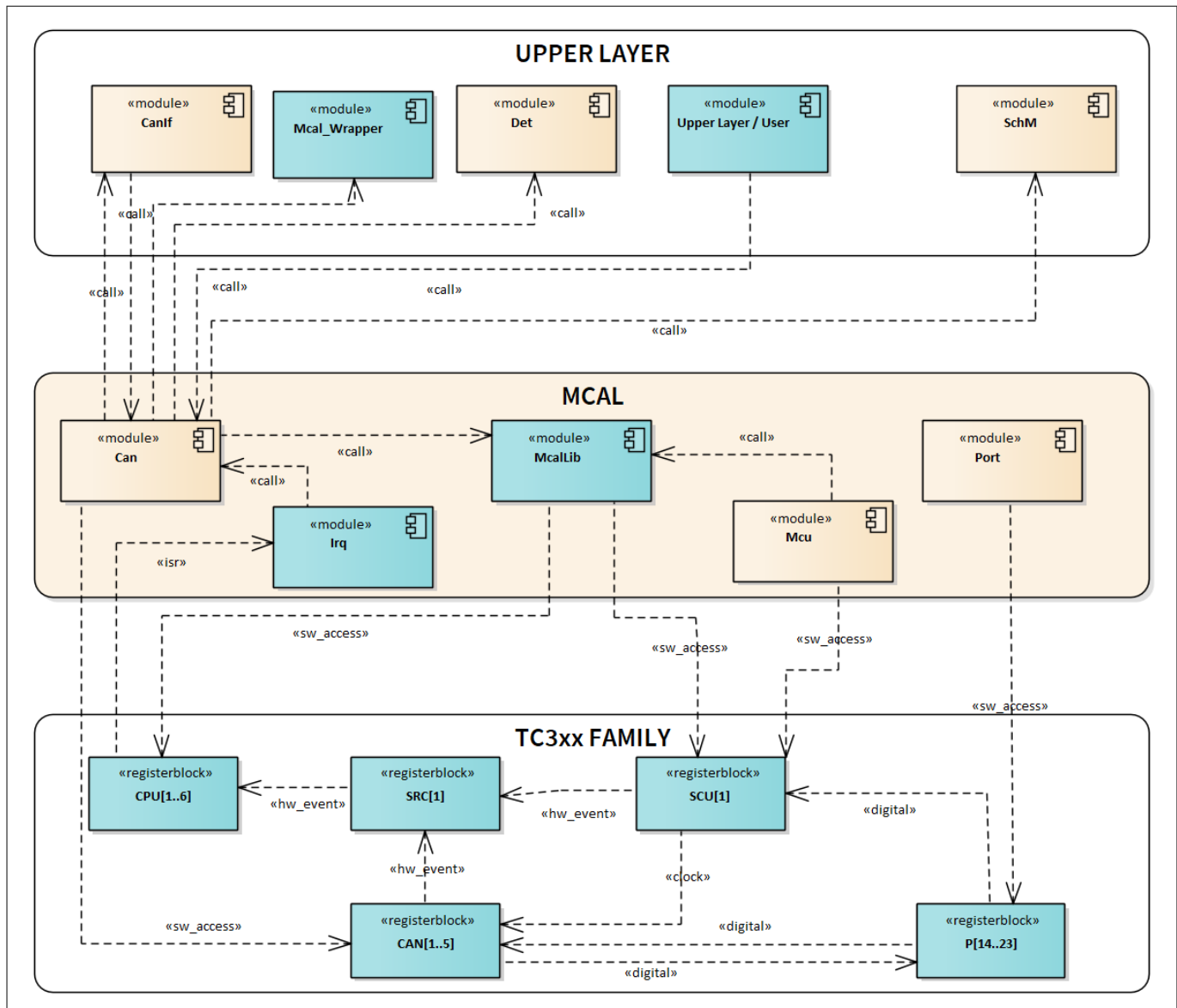
The CAN driver is delivered as a Post-Build variant. Therefore, the driver supports configuration parameters with pre-compile and post-build configuration classes. The APIs provided by the CAN driver are multicore capable, which means that they may be invoked from several cores simultaneously. The availability of the APIs, configuration parameters and the error handling are dependent on the AUTOSAR version being used.

**1.1.2 Hardware-software mapping**

This section describes the system view of the CAN driver and peripherals administered by it.



## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver



**Figure 1** Mapping of hardware-software interfaces

### 1.1.2.1 M\_CAN: primary hardware peripheral

#### Hardware functional features

The CAN driver uses the M\_CAN to communicate according to the ISO 11898-1. In addition, the M\_CAN supports communication according to the CAN FD protocol specification 1.0. The key hardware functional features used by the driver are:

- All the CAN controllers and message RAM available in the M\_CAN module are used to implement the CAN driver
- CAN FD with up to 64 data bytes supported
- Up to 64 dedicated receive buffers
- Up to 32 dedicated transmit buffers
- Two configurable receive FIFOs

---

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**

- Configurable transmit queue
- Four Individual interrupts are configured per controller. These are dedicated Rx, Rx FIFOs, Tx and bus-off events

The unsupported features of the M\_CAN are:

- Event-synchronized time-triggered communication
- CAN error logging
- High priority messages

**Users of the hardware**

The CAN driver exclusively utilizes the M\_CAN module.

**Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the M\_CAN are not monitored by the CAN driver.

**Hardware events**

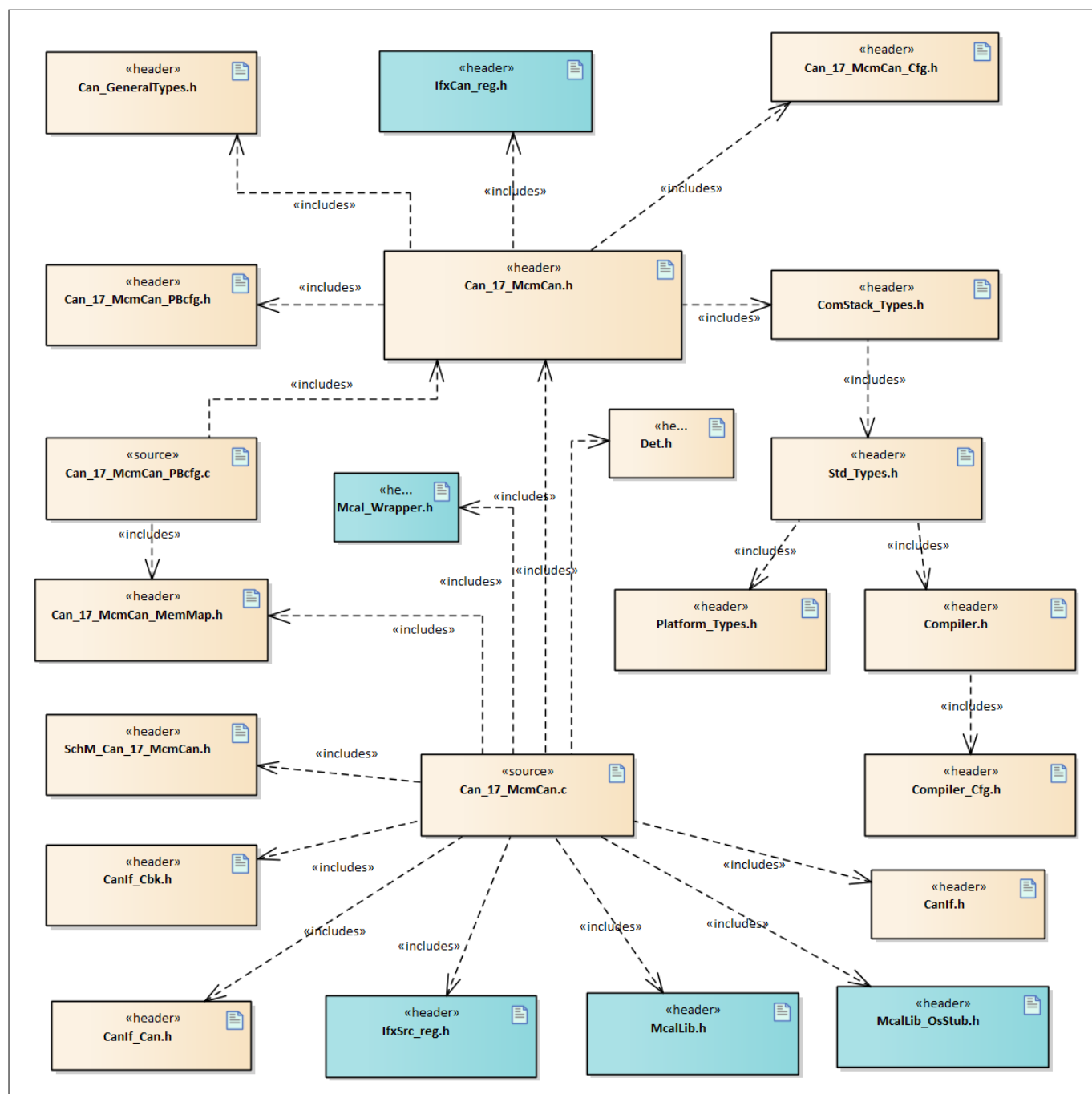
The CAN driver uses the following hardware events from the M\_CAN IP:

- Successful transmission of a CAN / CAN FD frame is notified by flag (relevant bit in the IR register) as well as interrupt. The CAN driver uses the TxEvent FIFO new entry to handle notifications to upper layer
- Successful reception of a CAN / CAN FD frame is notified by flag (relevant bit in the IR register) as well as interrupt. The CAN driver uses the receive interrupt raised
- Bus-Off event is notified by flag (relevant bit in the IR register) as well as interrupt. The CAN driver uses the bus-off interrupt which is raised
- Both Rx FIFO0 watermark reached, RxFIFO0 Full, RxFIFO 1 watermark reached event, RxFIFO1 Full events are routed to same ISR. All the listed flags are handled in the CAN driver to process the received data through FIFO

**1.1.3 File structure****1.1.3.1 C file structure**

This section provides details of the C files of the CAN driver.

## 1 Can 17 McmCan driver



**Figure 2** **Can\_C\_File\_Structure-1.png**

### Table 2 C file structure

File name	Description
CanIf.h	Header file containing the exported interfaces of CanIf
CanIf_Can.h	Header file containing declarations of the CanIf callbacks <i>Note: This file is available only for AUTOSAR version 4.4.0</i>
CanIf_Cbk.h	Header file containing declarations of the CanIf callbacks. <i>Note: This file is available only for AUTOSAR version 4.2.2</i>
Can_17_McmCan.c	Implementation of the CAN driver functionality

**(table continues...)**

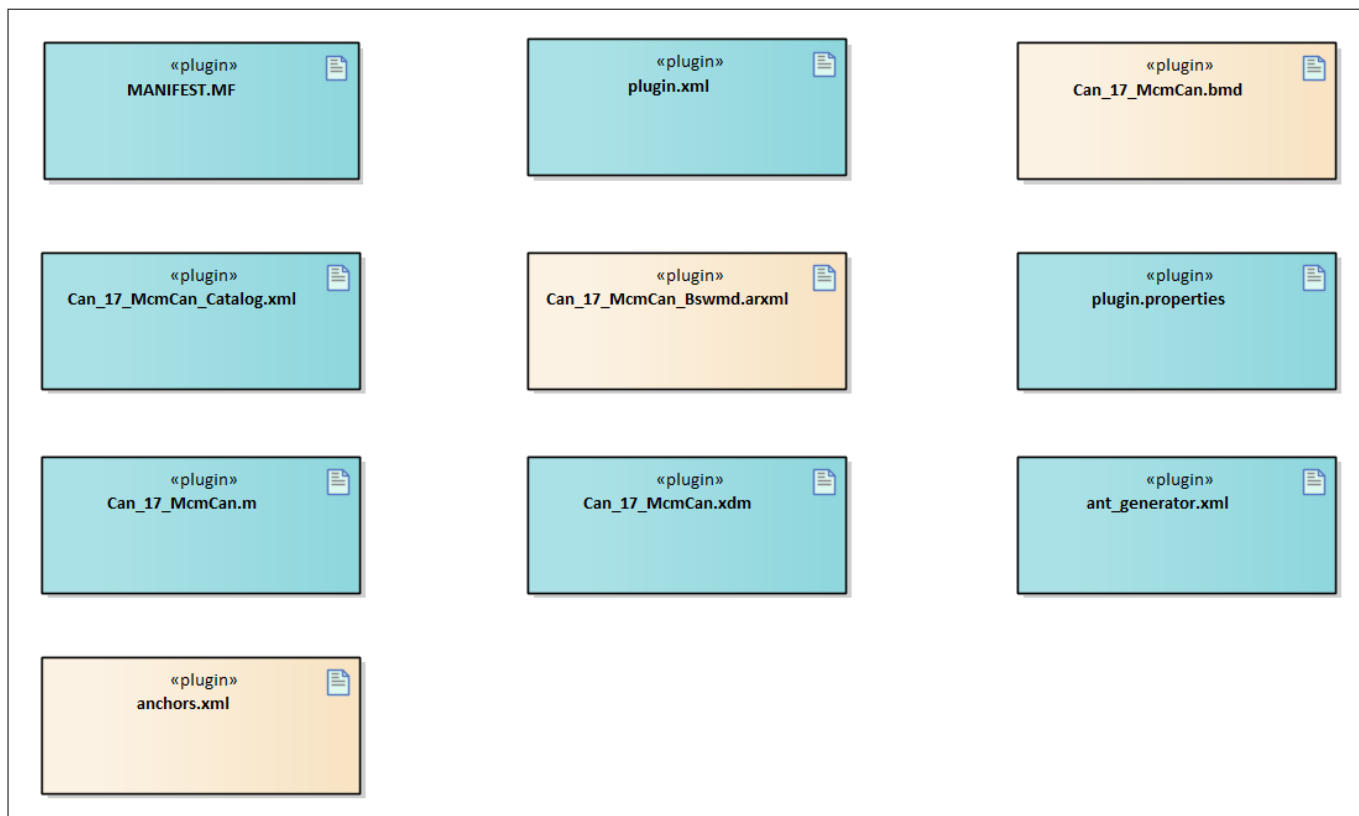
**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 2 (continued) C file structure**

File name	Description
Can_17_McmCan.h	Export of the CAN driver functionality
Can_17_McmCan_Cfg.h	The configuration data of the CAN driver is declared here <i>Note: All pre-compile time configuration parameters shall be defined as pre-processor directives (#define)</i>
Can_17_McmCan_MemMap.h	Mapping of code and data (variables, constant variables) to specific memory sections
Can_17_McmCan_PBcfg.c	Post Build configuration data of the CAN driver is defined here
Can_17_McmCan_PBcfg.h	Header file (generated) containing declaration of the post-build configuration data structures
Can_GeneralTypes.h	Contains all types and constants that are shared among the AUTOSAR CAN modules Can, CanIf and CanTrcv
ComStack_Types.h	Type Definition for Com stack
Compiler.h	Provides abstraction from compiler-specific keywords
Compiler_Cfg.h	Configuration header file for compiler abstraction
Det.h	Provides the exported interfaces of Development Error Tracer
IfxCan_reg.h	SFR header file for CAN
IfxSrc_reg.h	SFR header file for Interrupt Controller
McalLib.h	Static header file defining prototypes of data structure and APIs exported by the MCALLIB.
McalLib_OsStub.h	McalLib_OsStub.h provides macros to support user mode of Tricore. This shall be included by other drivers to call OS APIs.
Mcal_Wrapper.h	Provides the exported interfaces for Production Error and Runtime Development Errors. Implemented by default to include functions of Dem.h and Det.h files. This file can be modified by the user but function prototype is not user modifiable.
Platform_Types.h	Platform-specific type declaration file as defined by AUTOSAR
SchM_Can_17_McmCan.h	Functions to enable/disable interrupts are declared here.
Std_Types.h	Standard type declaration file as defined by AUTOSAR. It is independent of compiler or platform.

**1.1.3.2 Code generator plugin files**

This section provides details of the code generator plugin files of the CAN driver.

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver



**Figure 3** Can\_Code\_Generator\_Plugin\_Files-1.png

**Table 3** Code generator plugin files

File name	Description
Can_17_McmCan.bmd	AUTOSAR format XML data model schema file for the CAN driver
Can_17_McmCan.m	Code template macro file for the CAN driver
Can_17_McmCan.xdm	Tresos format XML data model schema file
Can_17_McmCan_Bswmd.arxml	AUTOSAR format module description file
Can_17_McmCan_Catalog.xml	AUTOSAR format catalog file
MANIFEST.MF	Tresos plugin support file containing the metadata for the CAN driver
anchors.xml	AUTOSAR format module description file
ant_generator.xml	Tresos support file to generate and rename multiple post-build configuration when using variation point
plugin.properties	Tresos plugin support file for the CAN driver
plugin.xml	Tresos plugin support file for the CAN driver

### 1.1.4 Integration hints

This section lists the key points, that an integrator or user of the CAN driver must consider.

#### 1.1.4.1 Integration with AUTOSAR stack

This section lists the modules, which are not part of MCAL, but required to integrate the CAN driver.

---

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**

- **EcuM:**

The ECU Manager module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that manages common aspects of ECU. Specifically, in the context of MCAL, EcuM is used for initialization and de-initialization of the software drivers. The EcuM module provided in the MCAL package is a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete EcuM module during the integration phase.

- **CAN Interface (CanIf):**

The CanIf module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that provides upper layers a hardware independent interface to the CAN communication system comprising multiple CAN controllers.

The CanIf\_Cbk.c and CanIf\_Cbk.h files are provided as stub code and needs to be replaced with complete CanIf module during integration phase. The CAN driver uses the APIs of CanIf to provide notifications as listed.

CanIf\_ControllerModeIndication(): Notification for a successful state transition that was triggered for a controller

CanIf\_TxConfirmation(): Notification for a successfully processed transmission of a CAN Tx pdu.

CanIf\_RxIndication(): Notification for a successful reception of a received CAN Rx l-pdu to the CanIf after passing all filters and validation checks.

CanIf\_ControllerBusOff(): Notification for a Controller BusOff event referring to the corresponding CAN Controller.

CanIf\_CurrentIcomConfiguration(): Notification to inform about the change of the Icom configuration of a CAN controller.

CanIf\_TriggerTransmit(): Within this API, the CanIf shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr.

- **Memory mapping:**

Memory mapping is a concept from AUTOSAR that allows relocation of text, variables, constants and configuration data to user specific memory regions. To achieve this, all the re-locatable elements of the driver are encapsulated in different memory-section macros. These macros are defined in the Can\_17\_McmCan\_MemMap.h.

The file Can\_17\_McmCan\_MemMap.h file is provided in the MCAL package as a stub code. The integrator must place appropriate compiler pragmas within the memory-section macros. The pragmas ensure that the elements are re-located to the correct memory region. A sample implementation listing the memory-section macros is shown as follows.

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

```

/***** GLOBAL RAM DATA -- NON CLEARED LMU *****/
#if defined CAN_17_MCMCAN_START_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_QM_GLOBAL_32
/*****User pragmas here for non- cached LMU*****/
#undef CAN_17_MCMCAN_START_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_QM_GLOBAL_32
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR
#elif defined CAN_17_MCMCAN_STOP_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_QM_GLOBAL_32
/*****User pragmas here for non- cached LMU*****/
#undef CAN_17_MCMCAN_STOP_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_QM_GLOBAL_32
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

/***** CORE[x] CONFIG DATA --PF[x] *****/
#elif defined CAN_17_MCMCAN_START_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_QM_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x] *****/
#undef CAN_17_MCMCAN_START_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_QM_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

#elif defined CAN_17_MCMCAN_STOP_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_QM_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x] *****/
#undef CAN_17_MCMCAN_STOP_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_QM_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

/***** CODE -- PF[x] *****/
#elif defined CAN_17_MCMCAN_START_SEC_CODE_QM_GLOBAL
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x] *****/
#undef CAN_17_MCMCAN_START_SEC_CODE_QM_GLOBAL
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

#elif defined CAN_17_MCMCAN_STOP_SEC_CODE_QM_GLOBAL
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x] *****/
#undef CAN_17_MCMCAN_STOP_SEC_CODE_QM_GLOBAL
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR
#endif

#if defined MEMMAP_ERROR
#error "Can_17_McmCan_MemMap.h, wrong pragma command"
#endif

```

- **DET:**

The DET module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that handles all the development errors reported by the BSW modules. The CAN driver reports all the development errors to the DET module through the `Det_ReportError()` API. The user of the CAN driver must process all the errors reported to the DET module through the API `Det_ReportError()`.

The files `Det.h` and `Det.c` are provided in the MCAL package as a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete DET module during the integration phase.

- **Mcal\_Wrapper:**

This Driver performs reporting of the Production and Runtime errors. The handling of the reported errors shall be done by the user. The `Mcal_Wrapper_Det_ReportRuntimeError()` API, `Mcal_Wrapper_Dem_SetEventStatus()` API and `Mcal_Wrapper_Dem_ReportErrorStatus()` API are provided in the `Mcal_Wrapper.c` and `Mcal_Wrapper.h` files as a stub code, and can be updated by the integrator to handle the reported errors. The files `Mcal_Wrapper.c` and `Mcal_Wrapper.h` are user modifiable but the function

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

prototypes are not user modifiable and by default the Mcal\_Wrapper function shall call AUTOSAR DEM and DET Modules.

The user of the CAN driver shall process all the Runtime errors reported to the Mcal\_Wrapper module. The interface used for reporting Runtime error in both AUTOSAR is Mcal\_Wrapper\_Det\_ReportRuntimeError() API. The Mcal\_Wrapper.c and Mcal\_Wrapper.h files are provided in the MCAL package as a stub code and can be replaced with a user specific production and Runtime error handling module/s during the integration phase. The production error handling module is not required for integrating the CAN driver.

- **SchM:**

The SchM module is a part of the RTE that manages the Basic Software Scheduler. The CAN driver uses the exclusive areas defined in SchM\_Can\_17\_McmCan.h to protect the SFRs and variables from concurrent accesses from different threads. The SchMs identified for the CAN driver are:

CanWrMO

IcomMsgCntrVal

The SchM\_Can\_17\_McmCan.h and SchM\_Can\_17\_McmCan.c files are provided in the MCAL package as an example code and needs to be updated by the integrator. The user must implement the SchM functions defined by the CAN driver as suspend / resume of interrupts for the CPU on which the API is invoked. A sample implementation of the SchM functions is depicted below:

```

/**** Sample implementation of SchM_Can_17_McmCan.c ****/
void SchM_Enter_Can_17_McmCan_CanWrMO()
{
    /* Start critical section */
    SuspendAllInterrupts(); /* Suspend CPU core interrupts */
}

void SchM_Exit_Can_17_McmCan_CanWrMO()
{
    /* End of critical section */
    ResumeAllInterrupts(); /* Resume CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Enter_Can_17_McmCan_IcomMsgCntrVal()
{
    /* Start critical section */
    SuspendAllInterrupts(); /* Suspend CPU core interrupts */
}

void SchM_Exit_Can_17_McmCan_IcomMsgCntrVal()
{
    /* End of critical section */
    ResumeAllInterrupts(); /* Resume CPU core interrupt */
}

```

- **Safety error:**

The CAN driver does not report any safety errors.

- **Notifications and call-backs:**

The CAN driver does not implement any notifications. However, it does report transmit confirmation, mode change indication, bus-off and wake up identification, pretended network activation or de-activation completion and successful reception through the CanIf module call backs.



## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

- **Callout:**

The CAN driver provides the prototype of the LPDU callout function. The callout name and implementation is defined by the application using the parameter CanLPduReceiveCalloutFunction.

- **Operating System:**

OS or application must ensure correct type of service and interrupt priority is configured in the SR register. Enabling and disabling of the interrupts must also be managed by the OS or application.

The operating system files provided by MCAL package is only an example code and must be updated by the integrator with actual OS files for desired function.

### 1.1.4.2 Multicore and Resource Manager

The CAN driver supports execution of its APIs simultaneously from all CPU cores. The user should allocate resources of CAN to CPU cores at pre-compile time using the Resource Manager module. The following are the key points to be considered with respect to multicore in the driver:

- CAN controllers of the CAN driver can be allocated to CPU cores at pre-compile time.
- CAN controllers that are not allocated to a CPU core shall be by default allocated to the master core.
- Initialization of the CAN controller must start with the master core initialization only after the successful initialization of the master core should there be a trigger for a slave core initialization. CAN driver of the slave cores can be initialized simultaneously.
- De-initialization of the CAN driver for different slave cores can be initiated simultaneously. The master core de-initialization of the CAN driver should be carried out only after the de-initialization of the CAN driver in all the slave cores.
- DETs will be raised in case APIs are invoked with mismatch of CPU core and controller IDs or hardware object IDs.
- Interrupts raised by a hardware group must be serviced by the CPU core to which the hardware group has been allocated to.
- Locating constants, variables and configuration data to correct memory space should be done by the user. Memory sections are marked GLOBAL(common to all cores) and CORE[x] (specific to a CPU core). The following should be considered by the user to ensure better performance of the driver:

**Code section:**

The executable code of CAN driver is placed under single MemMap section. It can be relocated to any PFlash region.

**Data section:**

The RAM variable memory sections marked as specific to a core should be relocated to the DSPR/DLMU of the same core. The sections marked as global should be relocated to the non-cached LMU region. In devices with no LMU, non-cached DSPR can be used.

**Configuration data and constants:**

The configuration data sections marked as specific to a core should be re-located to the PFlash of the same core. The sections marked as global should be relocated to the PFlash of the master core.

*Note: Relocating of code, data or constants to a distant memory region would impact execution timings.*

*Note: If the driver operates from a single (master) core, all the sections may be relocated to the PFlash/DSPR/DLMU of the same CPU core.*

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.1.4.3 MCU support

The CAN driver is dependent on the MCU driver for clock configuration. The initialization of CAN driver must be started only after the completion of MCU initialization. The following must be considered while configuring the MCU driver in EB Tresos:

- McuMCanClockSourceSelection - Used to select the different clock source.
- McuMCanFrequency - To be set if the McuMCanClockSourceSelection is MCAN\_CLOCK\_SOURCE\_MCANI\_SEL1.
- McuMainOscillatorFrequency - To be set if the McuMCanClockSourceSelection is MCAN\_CLOCK\_SOURCE\_OSC\_SEL2.

### 1.1.4.4 Port support

The PORT driver configures the port pins of the entire microcontroller. The user must configure port pins used by the CAN driver through the PORT configuration and initialize the port pins prior to invoking of CAN initialization.

The TxD and RxD pins (corresponding to the Rx Pin selection made in CAN driver) of the different CAN controllers must be configured with respective direction and configuration in the PORT driver.

### 1.1.4.5 DMA support

The CAN driver does not use any services provided by the DMA driver.

### 1.1.4.6 Interrupt connections

The interrupt connections of the CAN driver are described in this section.

**Table 4 Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller	Signal	Service type	Function to be called
Controller 0	CAN0SR0_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 0	CAN0SR1_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 0	CAN0SR2_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 0	CAN0SR3_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 1	CAN0SR4_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 1	CAN0SR5_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 1	CAN0SR6_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 1	CAN0SR7_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 2	CAN0SR8_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 2	CAN0SR9_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 2	CAN0SR10_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 2	CAN0SR11_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 3	CAN0SR12_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 3	CAN0SR13_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 3	CAN0SR14_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 3	CAN0SR15_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 4	CAN1SR0_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 4	CAN1SR1_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 4	CAN1SR2_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 4	CAN1SR3_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 5	CAN1SR4_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 5	CAN1SR5_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 5	CAN1SR6_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 5	CAN1SR7_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 6	CAN1SR8_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 6	CAN1SR9_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 6	CAN1SR10_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 6	CAN1SR11_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 7	CAN1SR12_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 7	CAN1SR13_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 7	CAN1SR14_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 7	CAN1SR15_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCKERNEL1_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 8	CAN2SR0_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 8	CAN2SR1_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWCMCKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 8	CAN2SR2_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 8	CAN2SR3_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 9	CAN2SR4_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 9	CAN2SR5_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER01_ID);
Controller 9	CAN2SR6_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER01_ID);
Controller 9	CAN2SR7_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER01_ID);
Controller 10	CAN2SR8_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 10	CAN2SR9_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 10	CAN2SR10_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 10	CAN2SR11_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 11	CAN2SR12_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 11	CAN2SR13_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 11	CAN2SR14_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 11	CAN2SR15_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL2_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 12	CAN3SR0_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 12	CAN3SR1_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 12	CAN3SR2_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 12	CAN3SR3_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 13	CAN3SR4_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 13	CAN3SR5_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);

**(table continues...)**



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 13	CAN3SR6_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 13	CAN3SR7_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 14	CAN3SR8_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 14	CAN3SR9_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 14	CAN3SR10_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 14	CAN3SR11_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 15	CAN3SR12_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 15	CAN3SR13_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 15	CAN3SR14_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 15	CAN3SR15_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL3_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);

**(table continues...)**



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 16	CAN4SR0_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 16	CAN4SR1_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 16	CAN4SR2_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 16	CAN4SR3_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID);
Controller 17	CAN4SR4_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 17	CAN4SR5_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 17	CAN4SR6_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 17	CAN4SR7_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER1_ID);
Controller 18	CAN4SR8_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 18	CAN4SR9_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 4 (continued) Handling CAN interrupt lines:**

Controller 18	CAN4SR10_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWM CMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMC AN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 18	CAN4SR11_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWM CMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMC AN_HWMCMCONTROLLER2_ID);
Controller 19	CAN4SR12_ISR	Service on CAN data Reception through dedicated buffer.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceive Handler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HW MCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCM CAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID) ;
Controller 19	CAN4SR13_ISR	Service for the transmission completion new entry event on TX FIFO Event.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmi tHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_H WMCMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MC MCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID );
Controller 19	CAN4SR14_ISR	Service on CAN controller within Bus Off mode.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusoffH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWM CMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMC AN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);
Controller 19	CAN4SR15_ISR	Service on CAN receive FIFO water mark level or FIFO full level reached on Rx FIFO0 or Rx FIFO1.	Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOH andler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWM CMKERNEL4_ID,CAN_17_MCMC AN_HWMCMCONTROLLER3_ID);

Invoking of interrupt handlers provided by the driver must be done by the user. A sample invocation for controller 0, dedicated Rx interrupt is shown as follows:

```
#include "Can_17_McmCan.h"
ISR(CAN0SR0_ISR)
{
/* Enable Global Interrupts */
ENABLE();

/* Call CAN Rx Interrupt function for dedicated buffer */

Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler(CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMKERNEL0_ID,CAN_17_MCMCAN_HWMCMCONTROLLER0_ID)
;
}
```

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.1.4.7 Example usage

#### Configuring the driver and related modules

The AUTOSAR configuration parameter CanControllerBaseAddress is used with a selection of address for the mapping of CAN controller in the hardware to the configured CAN controller Id.

Note: Kernel specific RAM allocation per controller is based on the CAN hardware objects allocated to that controller. In the case of a controller with FD baudrate configured the RAM allocated per hardware object is 4 times higher. Hence, in order to have an optimised RAM memory utilisation it is recommended that a controller with FD baudrate configured have only hardware objects that use CAN FD communication.

#### Configuring of CAN hardware object

The MCMCAN hardware is supported with Rx FIFO and dedicated Rx buffer for reception and Tx Queue and Tx dedicated buffer for the transmission operation. The user can select the hardware object buffer type while configuring hardware object handler (HOH).

The following rules are considered while configuring the buffer type selection for HRH and HTH:

- If the CanObjectType value is configured with RECEIVE and CanHwObjectCount value is equal to 1 then the buffer type of HRH is assigned as Rx dedicated buffer.
- If the CanObjectType value is configured with RECEIVE and CanHwObjectCount value is greater than 1 then the buffer type of HRH is assigned as Rx FIFO. First instance shall be considered with buffer type as Rx FIFO0 and if second one is available for the same controller, it is considered with buffer type as Rx FIFO1.
- The user can configure Rx dedicated buffer or Rx FIFO (0 and 1) or the combination of the two types of the receive operations in any order.
- The user can configure Tx dedicated buffer or Tx Queue or the combination of the two types of the transmit operations in any order.
- If the CanObjectType value is configured with TRANSMIT and CanHwObjectCount value is greater than 1 then the buffer type of HTH is assigned as Tx Queue. The CanMultiplexedTransmission check needs to be done to make CanHwObjectCount value greater than 1 for a TRANSMIT message.
- If the CanObjectType value is configured with TRANSMIT and CanHwObjectCount value is equal to 1 then the buffer type of HTH is assigned as Tx dedicated buffer.
- In case Rxprocessing or Txprocessing is configured as MIXED at least one of the hardware object should be configured to polling and another one should be configured to interrupt.

#### CanObjectId configuration rules

- CanObjectId shall be unique and shall start with 0 and continue without any gap
- HRHs (CanObjectId) belonging to a controller shall be grouped together.
- HTHs (CanObjectId) belonging to a controller shall be grouped together.

Ensure HRHs of all controllers are grouped before the HTHs of all controllers, then the entire HRH id shall have lower CanObjectId than all HTH.

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### Initializing the CAN driver

```
/* Mcu Initialization */
Mcu_Init(&Mcu_Config);
Mcu_InitClock(0U);
while(Mcu_GetPllStatus() != MCU_PLL_LOCKED);
Mcu_DistributePllClock ();
/* Port Initialization */
Port_Init(&Port_Config);
/* CAN Initialization */
Can_17_McmCan_Init(&Can_17_McmCan_Config);
/* Further APIs of CAN driver can be called now */
```

### CAN controller mode change

After CAN initialization the following sequence may be followed.

```
/* Set the controller with state as START */
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_START);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_START);
```

### Disabling and enabling CAN controller interrupts

```
/* Disable the interruption by CAN event */
Can_17_McmCan_DisableControllerInterrupts(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0);
/* Request Write operation */
Can_17_McmCan_Write(10, &PduInfo_ExtId[0]) ;
/* Enable the interruption by CAN event */
Can_17_McmCan_EnableControllerInterrupts(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0);
/* Notification can be expected now */
```

### Re-initializing CAN controller baudrate

```
/* Set the controller with state as STOP */
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_STOP);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_STOP);
/* Set the baudrate */
#if (CAN_17_MCMCAN_SET_BAUDRATE_API == STD_ON)
Can_17_McmCan_SetBaudrate(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0, 0);
#endif

/* Set the baudrate */
#if (CAN_17_MCMCAN_SET_BAUDRATE_API == STD_ON)
Can_17_McmCan_SetBaudrate(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1, 0);
#endif
/* Set the controller with state as START */
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_START);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_START);
```

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### Activating and de-activating the pretended networking

```

/* Set the controller with state as START */
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_START);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_START);
/* Activate Pretended networking */
#if (CAN_17_MCMCAN_PUBLIC_ICOM_SUPPORT == STD_ON)
Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0, 1);
#endif
/* Activate Pretended networking */
#if (CAN_17_MCMCAN_PUBLIC_ICOM_SUPPORT == STD_ON)
Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1, 2);
#endif

/* Deactivate Pretended networking */
#if (CAN_17_MCMCAN_PUBLIC_ICOM_SUPPORT == STD_ON)
Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0, 0);
#endif
/* Deactivate Pretended networking */
#if (CAN_17_MCMCAN_PUBLIC_ICOM_SUPPORT == STD_ON)
Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration(Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1, 0);
#endif

```

### De-initializing the CAN driver

```

/* Mcu Initialization */
Mcu_Init(&Mcu_Config);
Mcu_InitClock(0U);
while(Mcu_GetPllStatus() != MCU_PLL_LOCKED);
Mcu_DistributePllClock ();
/* Port Initialization */
Port_Init(&Port_Config);
/* CAN Initialization */
Can_17_McmCan_Init(&Can_17_McmCan_Config);

/* Set the controller with state as START */
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_START);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_START);

/* Data transmission by Controller 0 to 1 */
Can_17_McmCan_Write(8, &PduInfo_1[0]) ;

Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_STOP);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_STOP);

/* Call CAN de-Initialization function */
Can_17_McmCan_DeInit();

```

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### Transmission and reception in polling Mode

```

/* Mcu Initialization */
Mcu_Init(&Mcu_Config);
Mcu_InitClock(0U);
while(Mcu_GetPllStatus() != MCU_PLL_LOCKED);
Mcu_DistributePllClock ();
/* Port Initialization */
Port_Init(&Port_Config);
/* CAN Initialization */
Can_17_McmCan_Init(&Can_17_McmCan_Config);

/* Set the controller with state as START */
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_0,CAN_T_START);
Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (Can_17_McmCanConf_CanController_CanController_1,CAN_T_START);

/* Data transmission by Controller 0 to 1 */
Can_17_McmCan_Write(8, &PduInfo_1[0]);

/* In Scheduled function call poll for the reception of the message */
/* Reception is polled for and shall raise Can If notification in controller 1 */
Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_x();

/* Transmission is polled for and shall raise a Can If notification in controller 0 */
Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_x();

```

### Possible values of CanControllerBaseAddress container

**Table 5**                      **Controller base address List**

Sl. No.	Controller	Base address
1	Controller 0 (Node 00)	0xF0208100
2	Controller 1 (Node 01)	0xF0208500
3	Controller 2 (Node02)	0xF0208900
4	Controller 3 (Node03)	0xF0208D00
5	Controller 4 (Node10)	0xF0218100
6	Controller 5 (Node11)	0xF0218500
7	Controller 6 (Node12)	0xF0218900
8	Controller 7 (Node 13)	0xF0218D00
9	Controller 8 ( Node20)	0xF0228100
10	Controller 9 (Node 21)	0xF0228500
11	Controller 10 (Node 22)	0xF0228900
12	Controller 11 (Node 23)	0xF0228D00
13	Controller 12 (Node 30)	0xF0238100
14	Controller 13 (Node 31)	0xF0238500

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 5 (continued) Controller base address List**

Sl. No.	Controller	Base address
15	Controller 14 (Node 32)	0xF0238900
16	Controller 15 (Node 33)	0xF0238D00
17	Controller 16 (Node 40)	0xF0348100
18	Controller 17 (Node 41)	0xF0348500
19	Controller 18 (Node 42)	0xF0348900
20	Controller 19 (Node 43)	0xF0348D00

Above list contains the base address of the controller nodes supported, these address are to be updated by the integrator in the respective CanController configuration for mapping the controller to respective CAN hardware object (refer to CanControllerBaseAddress in the CanController container).

### 1.1.5 Key architectural considerations

#### 1.1.5.1 CAN interrupt handling

##### Tx event handling

TEFN (Tx Event FIFO New Entry) is the only event enabled for handling the Tx event FIFO.

For every element added in the event FIFO, this event will be generated. TEFL (Tx Event FIFO Lost) and TEFF (Tx Event FIFO Full) events are cleared in the same handler. If TEFL is SET, this indicates that the Tx event is lost. In this case the CAN driver will raise an error as CAN\_17\_MCMCAN\_E\_DATA\_LOST. The same error is raised during multi-period transmit in Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_x. This indicates that the bus is loaded, and hence, no sufficient time is provided to process the Tx notifications to upper layer.

##### Rx dedicated handling

DRX (Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer) is the event raised when one of the dedicated buffer is updated with the message from CAN bus. Corresponding independent dedicated buffer bits in NDAT1 and NDAT2 will be SET if message is copied.

##### Rx FIFO handling

RFxW (Rx FIFO x Watermark reached) and RFxF (Rx FIFO x Full) are the two events that are enabled for handling the Rx FIFO (x represents FIFO 0 or FIFO 1).

Watermark is used for CAN HW to trigger the interrupt when certain number of messages are received in FIFO. If RFxL is SET, this indicates that the FIFO message is lost for which CAN driver will raise the error as CAN\_17\_MCMCAN\_E\_DATA\_LOST. Also RFxL is cleared by CAN driver. This indicates that the bus is loaded and no sufficient time is provided to process the received frames.

On watermark interrupt, handler processes maximum of configured FIFO elements. If messages are received while the Rx FIFO messages are being processed; and; if number of messages received is greater than the configured threshold level on exit of interrupt handler, watermark interrupt will not be triggered. Hence all messages will be processed only on FULL interrupt.

##### Bus Off handling

Bus off interrupt is enabled in order to indicate that the bus is faulty to notify upper layer for handling the erroneous bus. After a bus off occurred, further Can\_Write requests should be only issued after a successful transition to STARTED state.

*Note: TEFN, RF0W, RF1W and DRX bits have the RWH attribute. As there is a possibility of hardware updating the TEFN, RF0W, RF1W and DRX bits in background in same cycle when software is trying to clear this bit, IR remains updated due to hardware write. For this software has to clear the flag repeatedly to ensure that the intended flag*

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

*is cleared before processing the interrupt. So all the above listed flags are cleared in a loop with an exit condition for maximum of three retries. Note that retry mechanism is not implemented for Busoff interrupt since the bit setting and clearing from software cannot occur in same clock cycle.*

### 1.1.5.2 Multi-period Tx and Rx

- The multi-period Tx and Rx main function calls Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) and Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x), where number of main function calls generated is based on the number of main function period entries configured in Can/CanGeneral/CanMainFunctionRWPeriods configured are generated with the suffix 'x' changing based on the index of Can/CanGeneral/CanMainFunctionRWPeriods/\*[] configured
- The multi-period Tx and Rx will be available only when the number of Can/CanGeneral/CanMainFunctionRWPeriods configured is greater than one and at least one controller is configured with Rx (for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x)) or Tx (for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x)) in polling mode or in mixed mode
- The default function call Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read will not be available when Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) is generated
- The default function call Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write will not be available when Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x) is generated
- If at least one controller is configured to have Tx as polling mode or mixed mode and CanMainFunctionPeriod is greater than one, then the function Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x) is generated for all values of 'x' available in the index of CanMainFunctionPeriod, even if no controller Tx operating is polling mode or mixed mode is referring to that CanMainFunctionPeriod index, this function generated for such CanMainFunctionPeriod is effectively an empty function with no actions performed
- If at least one controller is configured to have Rx as polling mode or mixed mode and CanMainFunctionPeriod is greater than one, then the function Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) is generated for all values of 'x' available in the index of CanMainFunctionPeriod, even if no controller Rx operating is polling mode or mixed mode is referring to that CanMainFunctionPeriod index, this function generated for such CanMainFunctionPeriod is effectively an empty function with no actions performed
- The multi-period Tx and Rx functions generated for a CanMainFunctionPeriod will give out notifications only for hardware object handle events (Tx / Rx) associated to that CanMainFunctionPeriod

### 1.1.5.3 Mixed Mode Rx/Tx Processing

In case a controller's Rx/Tx processing is selected as MIXED, the hardware objects associated with that particular controller can be configured to be processed via INTERRUPT or POLLING method.

#### Mixed mode for Rx processing:

Rx FIFO0/1 or dedicated objects can be configured to INTERRUPT or POLLING, if the Rx processing is configured as MIXED.

In a controller configured as MIXED Rx processing, if some of the hardware objects are selected as INTERRUPT and some as POLLING, all dedicated hardware objects would still receive an interrupt. This is because the interrupt lines (DRX bit) are shared in case of dedicated. However, only those hardware objects configured as INTERRUPT would generate a notification. For the notification of hardware objects configured as POLLING Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read should be called.

#### Mixed mode for Tx processing:

Tx queue or dedicated objects can be configured to INTERRUPT or POLLING for a controller configured in MIXED mode TX processing.

Even if some of the hardware objects are selected as INTERRUPT and some as POLLING, all hardware objects would still receive an interrupt. This is because, TEFN is common for all hardware objects in a controller. However, only those hardware objects configured as INTERRUPT would generate a notification. For



---

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**

the notification of hardware objects configured as POLLING Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write should be called. Note that the Tx slots are released only after providing respective notifications.

**1.1.5.4 L-PDU Callout**

The AUTOSAR CAN module supports optional L-PDU callouts on every reception of L-PDU.

Can\_17\_McmCan\_PBcfg.c will contain the prototype of the L-PDU callout. Since the name of the callout function is provided through configuration, it cannot be in static file.

In case of ICom, the return value of the callout is not checked. This is because in case callout function returns false, RxIndication would not get triggered.

L-PDU Callout will only be invoked when the controller is in STARTED state and no callout will be provided when the device is in any other states.

## **1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**

### **1.2 Assumptions of Use (AoU)**

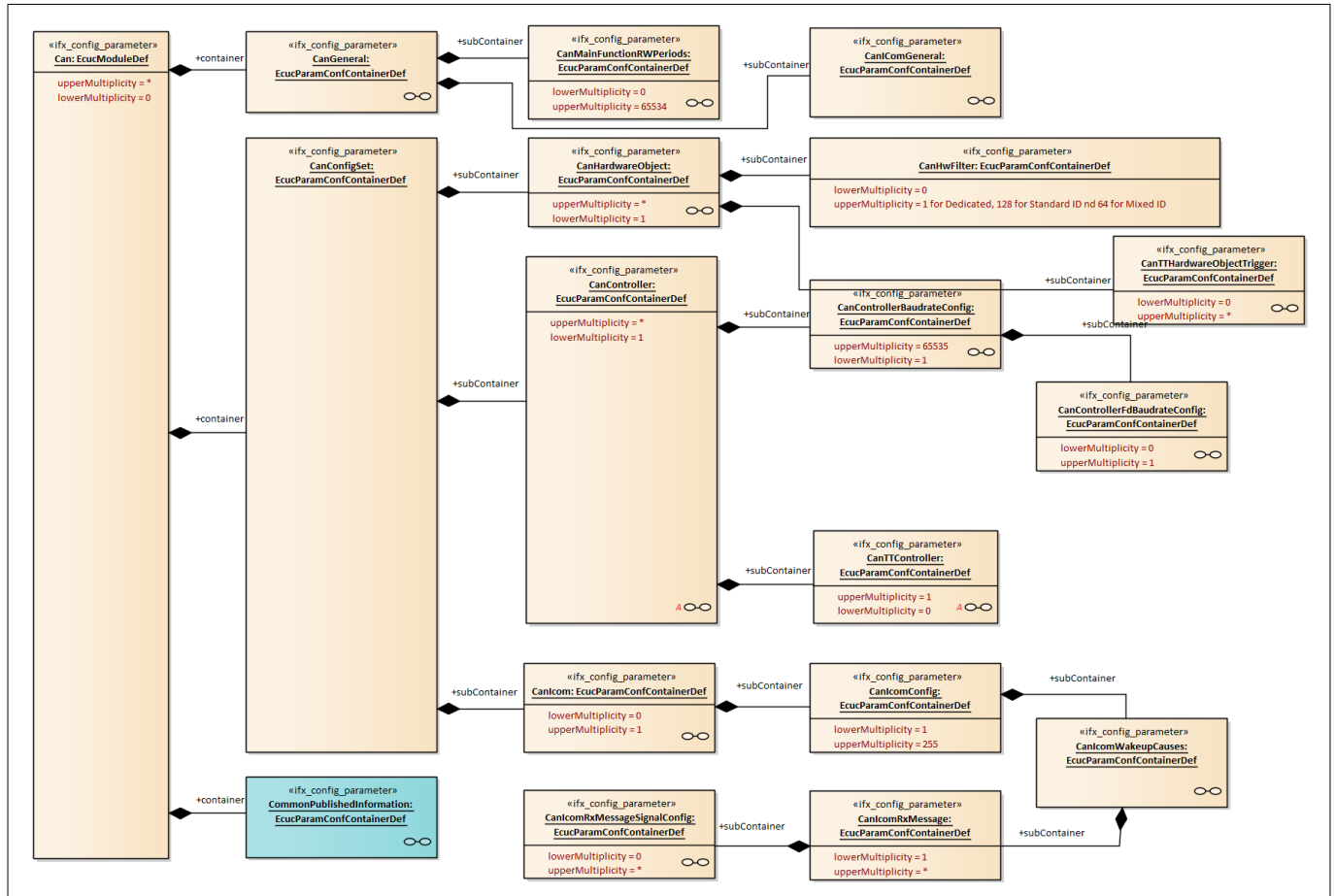
There are no Assumptions of Use (AoU)s for the CAN driver.

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.3 Reference information

### 1.3.1 Configuration interfaces

Supported configuration variant: Post-Build



**Figure 4** Container hierarchy along with their configuration parameters

### 1.3.1.1 Container: CanConfigSet

The container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR CAN driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

### 1.3.1.2 Container: CanController

The container contains the configuration parameters of the CAN controller(s).

The upper multiplicity of this container depends on the number of CAN controllers configured. This number cannot exceed the total number of CAN controllers present in a device.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

### Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.2.1 CanBusoffProcessing**
**Table 6 Specification for CanBusoffProcessing**

<b>Name</b>	CanBusoffProcessing		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the way bus off event on the controller is notified.</p> <p>Enables/disables the Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_BusOff() API for handling bus-off events in the polling mode.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set to FALSE, a configuration error when user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>The default value is set to INTERRUPT to set all the CAN driver configuration parameter default values to be interrupt compatible.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>INTERRUPT: event is notified by the interrupt mechanism</p> <p>POLLING: event is notified when polled</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	INTERRUPT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.2 CanControllerActivation**
**Table 7 Specification for CanControllerActivation**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines if a CAN controller is used in the configuration.</p> <p>The default value is set to TRUE as a new controller added is automatically taken as activated.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	TRUE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 7 (continued) Specification for CanControllerActivation**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.3 CanControllerBaseAddress**
**Table 8 Specification for CanControllerBaseAddress**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerBaseAddress		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the CAN controller base address.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set as FALSE user would receive a configuration error while trying to configure this parameter.</p> <p>The default value is set to the base address of CAN controller 0.</p> <p>The controller base address values for each controller is mentioned in the HW UM. In case the controller for the particular device is not present the configuration of the base address with respect to the particular controller will give a configuration error.</p> <p>The selection of address (not configurable by the user) is to be done for the mapping of CAN controller in the hardware to the configured CAN controller Id.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	4028662016		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.4 CanControllerDefaultBaudrate**
**Table 9 Specification for CanControllerDefaultBaudrate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerDefaultBaudrate
-------------	------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 9 (continued) Specification for CanControllerDefaultBaudrate**

<b>Description</b>	Reference to baudrate configuration container configured for the CAN controller. It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set to FALSE, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: CanControllerBaudrateConfig		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.5 CanControllerEcucPartitionRef**
**Table 10 Specification for CanControllerEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerEcucPartitionRef		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter maps the CAN controller to zero or one ECUC partitions. The ECUC partition referenced is a subset of the ECUC partitions where the CAN driver is mapped to. There is no provision in the CAN driver to support ECUC partitions hence this parameter is not editable.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node:		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.2.6 CanControllerId**
**Table 11 Specification for CanControllerId**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerId		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Provides the controller ID, which is unique in a given CAN driver. The value for this parameter starts with 0 and continues without any gaps.</p> <p>The value 'n' depends on the number of CAN controllers supported by the hardware and is dependent on the device being used.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set to FALSE, then a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>The default value of CanControllerId is set to 0 representing the first index.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - n-1		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.7 CanControllerLoopbackEnable**
**Table 12 Specification for CanControllerLoopbackEnable**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerLoopbackEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies whether the internal loop back mode is enabled or not for the controller</p> <p>This setting is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set to FALSE, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 12 (continued) Specification for CanControllerLoopbackEnable**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.8 CanCpuClockRef**
**Table 13 Specification for CanCpuClockRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanCpuClockRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Reference to the CPU clock configuration, which is set in the MCU driver configuration.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. It also depends on the McuClockReferencePoint.</p> <p>CanCpuClockRef configuration parameter is made as non-editable as MCMCAN driver makes use of CPU peripheral bus clock for its clock, the CPU peripheral bus clock is referenced by the container CanPeripheralBusClockRef.</p> <p>The configuration parameter, even though not used, shall be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuClockReferencePoint		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	McuClockReferencePoint		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.9 CanPeripheralBusClockRef**
**Table 14 Specification for CanPeripheralBusClockRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Reference to the CPU peripheral bus clock configuration, which is set in the MCU driver configuration.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. It also depends on the McuClockReferencePointConfig.</p> <p>The parameter is used instead of the CanCpuClockRef.</p>		

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 14 (continued) Specification for CanPeripheralBusClockRef**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuClockReferencePointConfig		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	McuClockReferencePointConfig, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.10 CanRxInputSelection**
**Table 15 Specification for CanRxInputSelection**

<b>Name</b>	CanRxInputSelection		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Provides alternative port pin selection for receive input line.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE and CanControllerLoopbackEnable is FALSE. In case this condition is not met, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>Default value: CANxx_RXDz: Receive input line CANxx_RXDz. Where 'z' will vary depending on device variant.</p> <p>The default value shall be set to CANxx_RXDA as it is the first Rx input selection available for all CAN controllers.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>CANxx_RXDz: Receive input line CANxx_RXDz.</p> <p>Where, 'z' will vary depending on the device variant</p> <p>The default value is set to CANxx_RXDA</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	CANxx_RXDz		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerLoopbackEnable, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.2.11 CanRxProcessing**
**Table 16 Specification for CanRxProcessing**

<b>Name</b>	CanRxProcessing		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the way reception event on the controller is notified. It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set to FALSE, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>The default value is set to INTERRUPT to set all the CAN driver configuration parameter default values to be interrupt compatible.</p> <p><i>Note: In case Rxprocessing is configured as MIXED and if all hardware objects are configured to use polling or interrupt then a warning will be generated in configuration tool. Hence, in case the user wants to use only polling or only interrupt for the hardware objects associated with a certain controller, the user should select CanRxProcessing as POLLING or INTERRUPT respectively.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>INTERRUPT: event is notified by the interrupt mechanism</p> <p>MIXED: Mixed mode of operation i.e. event is notified when polled or through interrupt based on whether the hardware object uses polling.</p> <p>POLLING: event is notified when polled</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	INTERRUPT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.12 CanTxProcessing**
**Table 17 Specification for CanTxProcessing**

<b>Name</b>	CanTxProcessing
-------------	-----------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 17 (continued) Specification for CanTxProcessing**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the way transmission event on the controller is notified.</p> <p>Enables/disables Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write() API.</p> <p>It is applicable only if CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE. In case CanControllerActivation is set to FALSE, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p><i>Note: In case Txprocessing is configured as MIXED and if all hardware objects are configured to use polling or interrupt then a warning will be generated in configuration tool. Hence, in case the user wants to use only polling or only interrupt for the hardware objects associated with a certain controller, the user should select CanTxProcessing as POLLING or INTERRUPT respectively.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>INTERRUPT: event is notified by the interrupt mechanism</p> <p>MIXED: Mixed mode of operation i.e. event is notified when polled or through interrupt based on whether the hardware object uses polling.</p> <p>POLLING: event is notified when polled</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	INTERRUPT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.13 CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI**
**Table 18 Specification for CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI**

<b>Name</b>	CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI
<b>Description</b>	<p>Adds/removes the Can_17_McmCan_CheckWakeup() service from the code</p> <p>True: Can_17_McmCan_CheckWakeup can be used</p> <p>False: Can_17_McmCan_CheckWakeup cannot be used</p> <p>It is applicable only when both CanControllerActivation and CanWakeupSupport are set to TRUE. In case these conditions are not met, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>The CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI configuration parameter is made non-editable as the CAN driver does not support wakeup over CAN bus.</p> <p>The configuration parameter even though not used shall be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 18 (continued) Specification for CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanWakeupSupport, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.14 CanWakeupProcessing**
**Table 19 Specification for CanWakeupProcessing**

<b>Name</b>	CanWakeupProcessing		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the way wake up event on the controller is notified.</p> <p>Enables/disables Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Wakeup() API for handling the wakeup events in the polling mode.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE.</p> <p>Wake up processing follows the Rx processing parameter configuration.</p> <p>The default value is set to INTERRUPT to set all the CAN driver configuration parameter default values to be interrupt compatible.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	INTERRUPT: event is notified by the interrupt mechanism POLLING: event is notified when polled		
<b>Default value</b>	INTERRUPT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanRxProcessing, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.2.15 CanWakeupSourceRef**
**Table 20 Specification for CanWakeupSourceRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanWakeupSourceRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Contains a reference to the wakeup source for this controller as defined in the ECU State Manager.</p> <p>Implementation type: reference to EcuM_WakeupSourceType</p> <p>It is applicable only when both CanControllerActivation and CanWakeupSupport are set to TRUE.</p> <p>CanWakeupSourceRef configuration parameter is made as non-editable as MCMCAN driver does not support wakeup over CAN bus.</p> <p>The configuration parameter, even though not used, shall be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucSymbolicNameReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: EcuMWakeupSource		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	EcuMWakeupSource, CanWakeupSupport, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.16 CanWakeupSupport**
**Table 21 Specification for CanWakeupSupport**

<b>Name</b>	CanWakeupSupport		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable/disable the CAN driver support for wakeup over CAN bus.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanControllerActivation is set to TRUE.</p> <p>By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p>CanWakeupSupport configuration parameter is made non-editable as the MCMCAN driver does not support wakeup over CAN bus.</p> <p>The configuration parameter, even though not used, shall be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 21 (continued) Specification for CanWakeupSupport**

<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3 Container: CanControllerBaudrateConfig**

The container contains bit timing related configuration parameters of the CAN controller(s).

The multiplicity of the container is from 1 to 65535. The range is limited as the MCMCAN hardware supports only baud rates from 40 to 1000 kbps.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.3.1 CanControllerBaudRate**
**Table 22 Specification for CanControllerBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the baudrate of the controller (in Kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 1000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40 - 1000		
<b>Default value</b>	500		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerActivation		

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 22 (continued) Specification for CanControllerBaudRate**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.
------------------------	---------------------------------------

**1.3.1.3.2 CanControllerBaudRate**
**Table 23 Specification for CanControllerBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the baudrate of the controller (in Kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 1000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40.0 - 1000.0		
<b>Default value</b>	500.0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3.3 CanControllerBaudRate**
**Table 24 Specification for CanControllerBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the baudrate of the controller (in Kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 1000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 24 (continued) Specification for CanControllerBaudRate**

<b>Range</b>	40 - 1000		
<b>Default value</b>	500		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.		

**1.3.1.3.4 CanControllerBaudRate**
**Table 25 Specification for CanControllerBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the baudrate of the controller (in Kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 1000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40.0 - 1000.0		
<b>Default value</b>	500.0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.3.5 CanControllerBaudRateConfigID**
**Table 26 Specification for CanControllerBaudRateConfigID**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerBaudRateConfigID		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Uniquely identifies a specific baud rate configuration. This ID is used by the SetBaudrate API.</p> <p>It is applicable only when both CanControllerActivation and CanSetBaudrateApi are set to TRUE. In case the mentioned conditions are not met, a configuration error will be reported when the user tries to configure this parameter.</p> <p>The default value is set to 0, as it is the start ID for the first configuration.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanSetBaudrateApi, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3.6 CanControllerPropSeg**
**Table 27 Specification for CanControllerPropSeg**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerPropSeg		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the propagation delay in time quanta.</p> <p>Configuration rule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The sum of CanControllerPropSeg and CanControllerSeg1 should be within 2 (included) and 256 (included).</li> <li>- The sum of 1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1 and CanControllerSeg2 should be within 4 (included) and 385 (included).</li> </ul> <p>The range is limited from 1 to 255 as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports this range of propagation segment value.</p> <p>The default value is set to 47 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 500 kbps.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	47		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 27 (continued) Specification for CanControllerPropSeg**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3.7 CanControllerSeg1**
**Table 28 Specification for CanControllerSeg1**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSeg1		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies phase segment 1 in time quanta.</p> <p>Configuration rule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The sum of CanControllerPropSeg and CanControllerSeg1 should be within 2 (included) and 256 (included).</li> <li>- The sum of 1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1 and CanControllerSeg2 should be within 4 (included) and 385 (included).</li> </ul> <p>The default value is set to 16 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 500 kbps.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	16		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3.8 CanControllerSeg2**
**Table 29 Specification for CanControllerSeg2**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSeg2
-------------	-------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 29 (continued) Specification for CanControllerSeg2**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies phase segment 2 in time quanta.</p> <p>Configuration rule:</p> <p>The sum of 1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1 and CanControllerSeg2 should be within 4 (included) and 385 (included).</p> <p>The default value is set to 16 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 500 kbps.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	2 - 128		
<b>Default value</b>	16		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerBaudRate, CanControllerPropSeg, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3.9 CanControllerSyncJumpWidth**
**Table 30 Specification for CanControllerSyncJumpWidth**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSyncJumpWidth		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quanta.</p> <p>The default value is set to 4 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 500 kbps.</p> <p>It is dependent on the parameters CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerActivation. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 128		
<b>Default value</b>	4		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 30 (continued) Specification for CanControllerSyncJumpWidth**

<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerBaudRate, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.1.4 Container: CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig**

The container is optional and contains bit timing related configuration parameters of the CAN controller(s) for payload and CRC of a CAN FD frame. If this container exists the controller supports CAN FD frames. The lower multiplicity is 0 and upper multiplicity is 1 for this container.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.4.1 CanControllerFdBaudRate**
**Table 31 Specification for CanControllerFdBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerFdBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller (in kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on the values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 5000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 2500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40 - 5000		
<b>Default value</b>	2500		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.		

**1.3.1.4.2 CanControllerFdBaudRate**
**Table 32 Specification for CanControllerFdBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerFdBaudRate
-------------	-------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 32 (continued) Specification for CanControllerFdBaudRate**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller (in kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on the values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 5000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 2500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40.0 - 5000.0		
<b>Default value</b>	2500.0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerPropSeg		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.3 CanControllerFdBaudRate**
**Table 33 Specification for CanControllerFdBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerFdBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller (in kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on the values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 5000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 2500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40 - 5000		
<b>Default value</b>	2500		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 33 (continued) Specification for CanControllerFdBaudRate**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.		

**1.3.1.4.4 CanControllerFdBaudRate**
**Table 34 Specification for CanControllerFdBaudRate**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerFdBaudRate		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the data segment baud rate of the controller (in kbps).</p> <p>It is dependent on the values of CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2 and CanControllerSyncJumpWidth.</p> <p>The range is limited from 40 to 5000 kbps as the MCMCAN driver hardware supports only this range of baud rate accurately.</p> <p>The default value is set to 2500 kbps, as it is the most commonly used baud rate.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	40.0 - 5000.0		
<b>Default value</b>	2500.0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerPropSeg		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.5 CanControllerPropSeg**
**Table 35 Specification for CanControllerPropSeg**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerPropSeg
-------------	----------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 35 (continued) Specification for CanControllerPropSeg**

<b>Description</b>	Specifies the propagation delay in time quanta. Configuration rule: - The sum of CanControllerPropSeg and CanControllerSeg1 should be within 1 (included) and 32 (included). - The sum of 1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1 and CanControllerSeg2 should be within 4 (included) and 49 (included). The default value is set to 1 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 2500 kbps.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerFdBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.6 CanControllerSeg1**
**Table 36 Specification for CanControllerSeg1**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSeg1		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies phase segment 1 in time quanta. Configuration rule: - The sum of CanControllerPropSeg and CanControllerSeg1 should be within 1 (included) and 32 (included). - The sum of 1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1 and CanControllerSeg2 should be within 4 (included) and 49 (included). The default value is set to 2 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 2500 kbps.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 32		
<b>Default value</b>	2		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 36 (continued) Specification for CanControllerSeg1**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerFdBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.7 CanControllerSeg2**
**Table 37 Specification for CanControllerSeg2**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSeg2		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies phase segment 2 in time quanta.</p> <p>Configuration rule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The sum of 1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerSeg1 and CanControllerSeg2 should be within 4 (included) and 49 (included).</li> </ul> <p>The default value is set to 1 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 2500 kbps.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 16		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSyncJumpWidth, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerFdBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.8 CanControllerSspOffset**
**Table 38 Specification for CanControllerSspOffset**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSspOffset
-------------	------------------------

(table continues...)



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 38 (continued) Specification for CanControllerSspOffset**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset in as minimum time quanta (MTQ). Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset is used to adjust the position of the Secondary Sample Point (SSP), relative to the beginning of the received bit. If this parameter is configured, the Transmitter Delay Compensation is done by measurement of the CAN controller. If not specified, Transmitter Delay Compensation is disabled.</p> <p>By default the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>CAN Module clock frequency(McuMCanFrequency) = 40MHz</p> <p>- MTQ(Minimum Time Quanta) = <math>1/40 * 10^{(-6)} \text{ s} = 0.025 \text{ us} = 25\text{ns}</math></p> <p>CAN FD Baud Rate(CanControllerFdBaudRate) = 2MBit/s</p> <p>- FD BitTime = <math>1/(2 * 10^6) \text{ s/Bit} = 0.5 * 10^{(-6)} = 500\text{ns/Bit}</math></p> <p>SSP offset in nano second = (SSP %) * FD BitTime = <math>0.80 * 500\text{ns} = 400 \text{ ns}</math></p> <p>CanControllerSspOffset in MTQ = <math>400/25 = 16</math></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerFdBaudRate, CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.9 CanControllerSyncJumpWidth**
**Table 39 Specification for CanControllerSyncJumpWidth**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerSyncJumpWidth		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the synchronization jump width for the controller in time quanta.</p> <p>The default value is set to 1 as the value is set to obtain the most commonly used baud rate of 2500 kbps.</p> <p>It is dependent on the parameters CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef, CanControllerActivation. In case the user does not configure the mentioned parameters within their prescribed ranges, a generation error would be reported.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 16		
<b>Default value</b>	1		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 39 (continued) Specification for CanControllerSyncJumpWidth**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation, CanControllerSeg1, CanControllerSeg2, CanControllerPropSeg, CanControllerFdBaudRate, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.10 CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset**
**Table 40 Specification for CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the transceiver delay compensation offset (in ns). This value needs to be provided in nano seconds and not in MTQ(Minimum Time Quantas).</p> <p>By default the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>CAN Module clock frequency(McuMCanFrequency) = 40MHz</p> <p>- MTQ(Minimum Time Quanta) = <math>1/40 * 10^{(-6)} \text{ s} = 0.025 \text{ us} = 25\text{ns}</math></p> <p>CAN FD Baud Rate(CanControllerFdBaudRate) = 2MBit/s</p> <p>- FD BitTime = <math>1/(2 * 10^6) \text{ s/Bit} = 0.5 * 10^{(-6)} = 500\text{ns/Bit}</math></p> <p>CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset = (SSP %) * FD BitTime = <math>0.80 * 500\text{ns} = 400 \text{ ns}</math></p> <p>The range of this parameter is deviated from the AUTOSAR value of 0-400 to 0-65535 (in ns) to accommodate larger values transceivers delay compensations required by different CAN FD baud rates.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerFdBaudRate, CanControllerActivation, CanPeripheralBusClockRef		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.4.11 CanControllerTxBitRateSwitch**
**Table 41 Specification for CanControllerTxBitRateSwitch**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerTxBitRateSwitch		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies if the bit rate switching shall be used for transmissions If FALSE, the CAN FD frames shall be sent without bit rate switching.  The default value of the CanControllerTxBitRateSwitch configuration parameter is set to TRUE. CAN FD being used without bitrate switch enabled is a special case.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	TRUE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerActivation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5 Container: CanHwFilter**

This container is only valid for HRHs and contains the configuration (parameters) of one hardware filter.

Multiplicity of container varies based on the type of object. In case the receive object type is dedicated, user can configure single filter which means message-id matching the value in CanHwFilterCode will only be received by hardware. CanHwFilterMask cannot be configured. In case of receive FIFO for which the CanHwObjectCount is greater than 1 multiple filter ranges can be defined and CanHwFilterMask will be enabled to define the mask to accept range of message-ids. In case only standard ids are configured, multiplicity is 128 elements, extended id, multiplicity is 64 and mixed is 64 elements. Note that if the CanIdType is configured as MIXED, a filter slot in standard ID and Extended ID will be utilized to support both 11-bit and 29-bit message-ids.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.5.1 CanHwFilterCode**
**Table 42 Specification for CanHwFilterCode**

<b>Name</b>	CanHwFilterCode		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies (together with the filter mask) the identifiers range that passes the hardware filter.  The referenced hardware object with CanObjectType as RECEIVE type.  The default value is set to 2047 as this will match all the standard ID type 11-bit identifiers.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 42 (continued) Specification for CanHwFilterCode**

<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	2047		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIdType, CanObjectType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.2 CanHwFilterMask**
**Table 43 Specification for CanHwFilterMask**

<b>Name</b>	CanHwFilterMask		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Describes a mask for the hardware-based filtering of CAN identifiers. The CAN identifiers of the incoming messages are masked with the appropriate CanFilterMask bits holding a 0, which means do not care, that is, do not compare the message identifier in the respective bit position.</p> <p>A 29-bit or 11-bit mask should be created for CanIdType EXTENDED or STANDARD respectively. In case of CanIdType MIXED, a 29-bit mask is built for EXTENDED filter mask, and the 11 MSBs of this value should be taken as the STANDARD 11-bit mask. This is obtained by shifting the 11 MSBs right by 18 bits, and filling with leading 0.</p> <p>The default value is set to 2047 as this will mask all the standard ID type 11-bit identifiers. This is because for STANDARD ID it acts as an open filter, but for extended IDs it is not an open filter</p> <p><i>Note: The CanHwFilterMask value shall be applicable only in the case of an Rx FIFO being used (i.e. CanHwObjectCount value greater than 1), in the case of dedicated Rx filter (i.e. CanHwObjectCount value equal to 1) range filtering is not applicable and will be set to non-editable.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	2047		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanHwObjectCount, CanObjectType, CanIdType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.3.1.6 Container: CanIcom

This container contains the parameters for configuring pretended networking. The lower multiplicity of the container is 0 and upper multiplicity is 1.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

### 1.3.1.7 Container: CanIcomConfig

This container contains the configuration parameters of the ICOM configuration.

It is enabled only when CanPublicIcomSupport is enabled

The upper multiplicity of the CanIcomconfig configuration parameter is limited to 255 as this is the maximum ICOM configurations supported by the CAN driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.7.1 CanIcomConfigId

**Table 44** Specification for CanIcomConfigId

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomConfigId		
<b>Description</b>	Identifies the ID of the ICOM configuration. The default value is set to 1 as it is the start value of the config ID value.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.7.2 CanIcomWakeOnBusOff

**Table 45** Specification for CanIcomWakeOnBusOff

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomWakeOnBusOff
<b>Description</b>	Defines that the MCU should wake if the bus-off is detected or not. The default value is set to TRUE as bus-off error detection is commonly enabled in the communication systems.

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 45 (continued) Specification for CanIcomWakeOnBusOff**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	TRUE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8 Container: CanIcomGeneral**

This container contains the general configuration parameters of the ICOM configuration. the both the lower multiplicity of this container is 0 and upper multiplicity is 1.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.8.1 CanIcomLevel**
**Table 46 Specification for CanIcomLevel**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomLevel		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the level of the pretended networking.</p> <p>The default value is set to CAN_ICOM_LEVEL_ONE as the CAN driver supports only this level of pretended networking.</p> <p>The CanIcomLevel configuration parameter is made non-editable as the CAN driver only supports one ICOM-level type.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	CAN_ICOM_LEVEL_ONE: The first level of pretended networking is supported CAN_ICOM_LEVEL_TWO: The second level of pretended networking is supported		
<b>Default value</b>	CAN_ICOM_LEVEL_ONE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL

(table continues...)  
User Manual

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

**Table 46 (continued) Specification for CanIcomLevel**

<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

### 1.3.1.8.2 CanIcomVariant

**Table 47 Specification for CanIcomVariant**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomVariant		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the variant, which is supported by this CanController.</p> <p>The default value is set to CAN_ICOM_VARIANT_SW as the CAN driver supports only software variant of ICOM.</p> <p>The CanIcomVariant configuration parameter is made non-editable as the CAN driver does not support variants of ICOM other than the default type mentioned.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>CAN_ICOM_VARIANT_HW: Pretended networking is supported only by hardware</p> <p>CAN_ICOM_VARIANT_NONE: Pretended networking is not supported</p> <p>CAN_ICOM_VARIANT_SW: Pretended networking is supported only by software</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	CAN_ICOM_VARIANT_SW		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.9 Container: CanIcomRxMessage

This container contains the configuration parameters for the wakeup causes for matching the received messages. It has to be configured as often as received messages are defined as wakeup cause.

Constraint: For all CanIcomRxMessage instances, the message IDs which are defined in CanIcomMessageId and in CanIcomMessageIdMask should not overlap.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.9.1 CanIcomCounterValue

**Table 48 Specification for CanIcomCounterValue**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomCounterValue
-------------	---------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 48 (continued) Specification for CanIcomCounterValue**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines that the MCU should wake when the message with the ID is received 'n' times on the communication channel.</p> <p>The default value is set to 1 as this is the minimum value for this parameter.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 65536		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.2 CanIcomMessageId**
**Table 49 Specification for CanIcomMessageId**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomMessageId		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the message ID for which the wakeup causes of this CanIcomRxMessage are configured for. In addition a mask (CanIcomMessageIdMask) can be defined, in that case it is possible to define a range of Rx messages, which can create a wakeup condition.</p> <p>The default value is set to 1 as this is the minimum value for the configuration parameter.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 536870912		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.3 CanIcomMessageIdMask**
**Table 50 Specification for CanIcomMessageIdMask**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask
-------------	----------------------

(table continues...)



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 50 (continued) Specification for CanIcomMessageIdMask**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Describes a mask for filtering the CAN identifiers. The CAN identifiers of incoming messages are masked with CanIcomMessageIdMask. If the masked identifier matches the masked value of CanIcomMessageId, it can create a wakeup condition for CanIcomRxMessage. Bits holding a 0 signifies do not care, that is, do not compare the message identifier in the respective bit position.</p> <p>The default value is set to 1 as this is the minimum value for the configuration parameter.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 536870912		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.4 CanIcomMissingMessageTimerValue**
**Table 51 Specification for CanIcomMissingMessageTimerValue**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomMissingMessageTimerValue		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines that the MCU should wake when the message with the configured ICOM Message ID is not received for a specific time in seconds on the communication channel.</p> <p>This parameter would be disabled for editing as MCMCAN does not support wakeup over CAN bus.</p> <p>The configuration parameter value range is limited from 1 ms to 65.535 s as per the timer ability of the micro-controller.</p> <p>The default value is set to 1 s to comply with common timer settings.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0.000001 - 65.535		
<b>Default value</b>	1.0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.9.5 CanIcomPayloadLength**
**Table 52 Specification for CanIcomPayloadLength**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomPayloadLength		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the payload length that should be compared with the payload length of the received message. The MCU shall wake when the message with the selected ID is having a payload length mismatch.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 8		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.6 CanIcomPayloadLengthError**
**Table 53 Specification for CanIcomPayloadLengthError**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomPayloadLengthError		
<b>Description</b>	Defines that the MCU should wake when a payload error occurs. If the received payload length does not match the configured payload length, this would act as a wake up condition.  The default value is set to FALSE as the ICOM payload length error is a special feature of ICOM.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.3.1.10 Container: CanIcomRxMessageSignalConfig

This container contains the configuration parameters for the wakeup causes for the matching signals.

It has to be configured as often as a signal is defined as wakeup cause. When at least one Signal conditions defined in CanIcomRxMessageSignalConfig evaluates to TRUE or when no CanIcomRxMessageSignalConfig is defined, the whole wakeup condition is considered to be TRUE. All instances of this container refer to the same frame/PDU (see CanIcomMessageId). the lower multiplicity of the container is 0 and upper multiplicity is \*.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.10.1 CanIcomSignalMask

**Table 54 Specification for CanIcomSignalMask**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalMask		
<b>Description</b>	<p>This parameter should be used to mask a signal in the payload of a CAN message.</p> <p>The mask is binary AND with the signal payload. The result will be used in combination of the operations defined in CanIcomSignalOperation with the CanIcomSignalValue.</p> <p>The configuration parameter is non-editable as the mask value is taken from the CanIcomSignalMaskUpper32bits and CanIcomSignalMaskLower32bits container, the following split of the CanIcomSignalMask configuration parameter is due to the limitation of configuration tool to support the full range of this parameter.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 9223372036854775807		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.10.2 CanIcomSignalMaskLower32bits

**Table 55 Specification for CanIcomSignalMaskLower32bits**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalMaskLower32bits		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the lower 32 bit value of the parameter, which is used to mask a signal in the payload of a CAN message.</p> <p>The default value is set to the maximum range to accept all the messages.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	4294967295		

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 55 (continued) Specification for CanIcomSignalMaskLower32bits**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.10.3 CanIcomSignalMaskUpper32bits**
**Table 56 Specification for CanIcomSignalMaskUpper32bits**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalMaskUpper32bits		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the upper32 bit value of parameter, which is used to mask a signal in the payload of a CAN message.  The default value is set to the maximum range to accept all the messages.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	4294967295		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.10.4 CanIcomSignalOperation**
**Table 57 Specification for CanIcomSignalOperation**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalOperation		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the operation, which should be used to verify whether the signal value creates a wakeup condition or not.  The default value is set to the most commonly used one-on-one message mapping of the EQUAL operation.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 57 (continued) Specification for CanIcomSignalOperation**

<b>Range</b>	<p>AND: The received signal value masked by CanIcomSignalMask has at least one bit set in common with CanIcomSignalValue (binary AND).</p> <p>EQUAL: the received signal value masked by CanIcomSignalMask is equal to CanIcomSignalValue.</p> <p>GREATER: the received signal value masked by CanIcomSignalMask is strictly greater than CanIcomSignalValue.</p> <p>Values are interpreted as unsigned integers.</p> <p>SMALLER: the received signal value masked by CanIcomSignalMask is strictly smaller than CanIcomSignalValue.</p> <p>Values are interpreted as unsigned integers.</p> <p>XOR: the received signal value masked by CanIcomSignalMask then XORed to CanIcomSignalValue is not null.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	EQUAL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.10.5 CanIcomSignalRef**
**Table 58 Specification for CanIcomSignalRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>References to the COM layer signal that ICOM should use as a reference parameter.</p> <p>The CanIcomSignalRef configuration parameter is made non-editable as the McmCan driver does not support matching of the ICOM message with the messages in the upper layer.</p> <p>To comply with the AUTOSAR schema this configuration parameter is added but not used in the generator files.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node:		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 58 (continued) Specification for CanIcomSignalRef**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.10.6 CanIcomSignalValue**
**Table 59 Specification for CanIcomSignalValue**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalValue		
<b>Description</b>	<p>This parameter should be used to define a signal value, which shall be compared (CanIcomSignalOperation) with the masked CanIcomSignalMask value of the received signal (CanIcomSignalRef).</p> <p>The configuration parameter is non-editable as the value is taken from CanIcomSignalValueUpper32bits and CanIcomSignalValueLower32bits container, the following split of the CanIcomSignalValue configuration parameter is due to the limitation of configuration tool to support the full range of this parameter.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 9223372036854775807		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.10.7 CanIcomSignalValueLower32bits**
**Table 60 Specification for CanIcomSignalValueLower32bits**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalValueLower32bits		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the lower 32 bit value of the parameter which is used to compare (CanIcomSignalOperation) with the masked CanIcomSignalMask value of the received signal (CanIcomSignalRef).</p> <p>The default value is set to the maximum range to accept all the messages.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	4294967295		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 60 (continued) Specification for CanIcomSignalValueLower32bits**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.10.8 CanIcomSignalValueUpper32bits**
**Table 61 Specification for CanIcomSignalValueUpper32bits**

<b>Name</b>	CanIcomSignalValueUpper32bits		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the upper32 bit value of the parameter which is used to compare (CanIcomSignalOperation) with the masked CanIcomSignalMask value of the received signal (CanIcomSignalRef).  The default value is set to the maximum range to accept all the messages.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	4294967295		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanIcomMessageIdMask, CanPublicIcomSupport		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.11 Container: CanIcomWakeupCauses**

This container contains the configuration parameters of the wakeup causes to leave the power saving mode.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.12 Container: CanTTController**

This container contains the configuration parameters of the TTCAN controller(s) (which are needed in addition to the configuration parameters of the CAN controller(s)) to support the TTCAN feature.

The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN-related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.12.1 CanTTControllerApplWatchdogLimit**
**Table 62 Specification for CanTTControllerApplWatchdogLimit**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerApplWatchdogLimit		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the maximum time period (unit is 256 times NTU) after which the application has to serve the watchdog.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to the TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.2 CanTTControllerCycleCountMax**
**Table 63 Specification for CanTTControllerCycleCountMax**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerCycleCountMax		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the value for cycle_count_max.</p> <p>Allowed values:</p> <p>0x00: 1 basic cycle</p> <p>0x01: 2 basic cycles</p> <p>0x03: 4 basic cycles</p> <p>0x07: 8 basic cycles</p> <p>0x0F: 16 basic cycles</p> <p>0x1F: 32 basic cycles</p> <p>0x3F: 64 basic cycles</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver module and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 63		
<b>Default value</b>	0		

(table continues...)



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 63 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerCycleCountMax**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.3 CanTTControllerEcucPartitionRef**
**Table 64 Specification for CanTTControllerEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerEcucPartitionRef		
<b>Description</b>	Maps the Time triggered CAN controller to zero or one ECUC partitions. The ECUC partition referenced is a subset of the ECUC partitions where the CAN driver is mapped to.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucSymbolicNameReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node:		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.4 CanTTControllerExpectedTxTrigger**
**Table 65 Specification for CanTTControllerExpectedTxTrigger**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerExpectedTxTrigger		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the number of expected_tx_trigger.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 65 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerExpectedTxTrigger**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.5 CanTTControllerExternalClockSynchronisation**
**Table 66 Specification for CanTTControllerExternalClockSynchronisation**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerExternalClockSynchronisation		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enables/disables the external clock synchronization.</p> <p>TRUE: external clock synchronization enabled.</p> <p>FALSE: external clock synchronization disabled.</p> <p>This parameter should only be configurable when the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to TRUE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.6 CanTTControllerGlobalTimeFiltering**
**Table 67 Specification for CanTTControllerGlobalTimeFiltering**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerGlobalTimeFiltering
-------------	------------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 67 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerGlobalTimeFiltering**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enables/disables the global time filtering.</p> <p>TRUE: global time filtering enabled.</p> <p>FALSE: global time filtering disabled.</p> <p>This parameter should only be configurable when the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to TRUE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.7 CanTTControllerInitialRefOffset**
**Table 68 Specification for CanTTControllerInitialRefOffset**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerInitialRefOffset		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the initial value for ref trigger offset.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 127		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 68 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerInitialRefOffset**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.12.8 CanTTControllerInterruptEnable**
**Table 69 Specification for CanTTControllerInterruptEnable**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerInterruptEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enables/disables the respective interrupts.</p> <p>Bit position set to 1: enable respective interrupt.</p> <p>Bit position set to 0: disable respective interrupt.</p> <p>Bit position / interrupt source:</p> <p>10: application watchdog.</p> <p>9: watch trigger reached.</p> <p>8: initialization watch trigger reached.</p> <p>7: change of error level.</p> <p>6: Tx overflow.</p> <p>5: Tx underflow.</p> <p>4: global time error.</p> <p>3: gap.</p> <p>2: start of cycle.</p> <p>1: time discontinuity.</p> <p>0: master state change.</p> <p>Bit position - 1: Time Discontinuity and - 4: Global Time Error should only be configurable when the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to TRUE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 1023		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.12.9 CanTTControllerLevel2**
**Table 70 Specification for CanTTControllerLevel2**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerLevel2		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines whether Level 2 or Level 1 is used.</p> <p>TRUE: Level 2 FALSE: Level 1</p> <p>If the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to FALSE, all parameters with dependency to the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter need not be configured.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.10 CanTTControllerNTUConfig**
**Table 71 Specification for CanTTControllerNTUConfig**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerNTUConfig		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the config value for the NTU (network time unit).</p> <p>The value is expressed in microseconds. The value configured should be greater than 0.</p> <p>Together with the local oscillator period, the TUR (time unit ratio) can be derived from the NTU. This parameter should only be configurable when the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to TRUE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 100		
<b>Default value</b>	0		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 71 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerNTUConfig**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.11 CanTTControllerOperationMode**
**Table 72 Specification for CanTTControllerOperationMode**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerOperationMode		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the operation mode.  The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	CAN_TT_EVENT_SYNC_TIME_TRIGGERED: synchronous time-triggered event mode CAN_TT_EVENT_TRIGGERED: event triggered mode CAN_TT_TIME_TRIGGERED: time triggered mode		
<b>Default value</b>	CAN_TT_TIME_TRIGGERED		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.12 CanTTControllerSyncDeviation**
**Table 73 Specification for CanTTControllerSyncDeviation**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerSyncDeviation
-------------	------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 73 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerSyncDeviation**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the maximum synchronization deviation.</p> <p>Given as a percentage value of the NTU (network time unit). The value configured should be greater than 0.</p> <p>This parameter should only be configurable when the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to TRUE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 100		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.13 CanTTControllerTURRestore**
**Table 74 Specification for CanTTControllerTURRestore**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerTURRestore		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enables/disables the TUR restore.</p> <p>Note that the value configured for the TUR can be derived from the value configured for the NTU and the local oscillator period.</p> <p>TRUE: TUR restore enabled FALSE: TUR restore disabled</p> <p>This parameter should only be configurable when the CanTTControllerLevel2 parameter is set to TRUE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 74 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerTURRestore**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.14 CanTTControllerTimeMaster**
**Table 75 Specification for CanTTControllerTimeMaster**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerTimeMaster		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines whether the controller acts as a potential time master.</p> <p>TRUE: potential time master.</p> <p>FALSE: time slave.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.15 CanTTControllerTimeMasterPriority**
**Table 76 Specification for CanTTControllerTimeMasterPriority**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerTimeMasterPriority
-------------	-----------------------------------

(table continues...)



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 76 (continued) Specification for CanTTControllerTimeMasterPriority**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the time master priority.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 7		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.16 CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength**
**Table 77 Specification for CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Length of the Tx enable window is expressed in CAN bit times.</p> <p>The CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowlength definition parameter is used such that:</p> <p>Length of enable window = CanTTControllerTxEnableWindowLength + 1</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 16		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.12.17 CanTTControllerWatchTriggerGapTimeMark**
**Table 78 Specification for CanTTControllerWatchTriggerGapTimeMark**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerWatchTriggerGapTimeMark		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the watch trigger time mark after a gap.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.18 CanTTControllerWatchTriggerTimeMark**
**Table 79 Specification for CanTTControllerWatchTriggerTimeMark**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTControllerWatchTriggerTimeMark		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the watch trigger time mark.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.12.19 CanTTIRQProcessing**
**Table 80 Specification for CanTTIRQProcessing**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTIRQProcessing		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enables/disables Can_MainFunction_BusOff() API for handling the bus-off events in the polling mode.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>INTERRUPT: event is notified by the interrupt mechanism</p> <p>POLLING: event is notified when polled</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	INTERRUPT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.13 Container: CanTTHardwareObjectTrigger**

This container contains the configuration (parameters) of TTCAN triggers for hardware objects, which are additional to the configuration (parameters) of the CAN hardware objects.

The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.13.1 CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle**
**Table 81 Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the cycle_offset.</p> <p>CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle must be not greater than cycle_count_max.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 81 (continued) Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectBaseCycle**

<b>Range</b>	0 - 63		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.13.2 CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition**
**Table 82 Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the repeat_factor.</p> <p>CanTTHardwareObjectCycleRepetition should be a power of two (2), greater than cycle_offset but not greater than cycle_count_max + 1.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 64		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.13.3 CanTTHardwareObjectTimeMark**
**Table 83 Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectTimeMark**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTHardwareObjectTimeMark
-------------	-----------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 83 (continued) Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectTimeMark**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the point in time, when the trigger will be activated.</p> <p>Value is expressed in cycle time.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.13.4 CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerId**
**Table 84 Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerId**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerId		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Sequential number which allows separation of different TTCAN triggers configured for one and the same hardware object.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 63		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.13.5 CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerType**
**Table 85 Specification for CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerType**

<b>Name</b>	CanTTHardwareObjectTriggerType		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the type of the trigger associated with the hardware object. This parameter depends on plain CAN parameter CAN_OBJECT_TYPE.</p> <p>The TTCAN is not supported by the CAN driver and, therefore, the set of configurations related to TTCAN are made non-editable and not used in the generator files. The TTCAN related configurations are kept for following the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>CAN_TT_RX_TRIGGER: TT CAN with receive triggering</p> <p>CAN_TT_TX_REF_TRIGGER: TTCAN with reference triggered transmission</p> <p>CAN_TT_TX_REF_TRIGGER_GAP: TTCAN with reference triggered gap in transmission</p> <p>CAN_TT_TX_TRIGGER_EXCLUSIVE: TTCAN with exclusive trigger transmission</p> <p>CAN_TT_TX_TRIGGER_MERGED: TTCAN with merged triggered transmission</p> <p>CAN_TT_TX_TRIGGER_SINGLE: TTCAN with single trigger transmission</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	CAN_TT_RX_TRIGGER		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanObjectType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14 Container: CommonPublishedInformation**

General configuration of CAN driver common container, aggregated by all modules. It contains published information about vendor and versions.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.14.1 ArMajorVersion**
**Table 86 Specification for ArMajorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	ArMajorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	<p>This parameter provides the major version of the AUTOSAR specification.</p> <p>The default value is set to 4 as the CAN driver is following the AUTOSAR version 4.x.x.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 86 (continued) Specification for ArMajorVersion**

<b>Default value</b>	4		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.2 ArMinorVersion**
**Table 87 Specification for ArMinorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	ArMinorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides the minor version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per AUTOSAR minor version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.3 ArPatchVersion**
**Table 88 Specification for ArPatchVersion**

<b>Name</b>	ArPatchVersion		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides the patch version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the AUTOSAR patch version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 88 (continued) Specification for ArPatchVersion**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.4 ModuleId**
**Table 89 Specification for ModuleId**

<b>Name</b>	ModuleId		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides the module Id. The default value is set to 80 as this is the module ID of the CAN driver.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	80		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.5 Release**
**Table 90 Specification for Release**

<b>Name</b>	Release		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter indicates the TC3xx device derivative used for the implementation. The default value is derived from the property file and represents the hardware derivative of the micro controller for which the CAN driver is being configured.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef
<b>Range</b>	String		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the hardware derivative		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 90 (continued) Specification for Release**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.6 SwMajorVersion**
**Table 91 Specification for SwMajorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	SwMajorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides the major version of the software.  The default value is set to the software version that will be incremented per release of the code.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the software version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.7 SwMinorVersion**
**Table 92 Specification for SwMinorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	SwMinorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides the minor version of the software.  The default value is set to the software version that will be incremented per update of the code.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the software version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 92 (continued) Specification for SwMinorVersion**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.8 SwPatchVersion**
**Table 93 Specification for SwPatchVersion**

<b>Name</b>	SwPatchVersion		
<b>Description</b>	<p>This parameter provides the patch version of the software.</p> <p>The default value is set to the software version that will be incremented per patch set of the code after release.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the software version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.9 VendorApiInfix**
**Table 94 Specification for VendorApiInfix**

<b>Name</b>	VendorApiInfix		
<b>Description</b>	<p>This parameter is used to specify the vendor specific name.</p> <p>The default value is set to McmCan as this is the unique name of the CAN driver provided by Infineon.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef
<b>Range</b>	String		
<b>Default value</b>	McmCan		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 94 (continued) Specification for VendorApiInfix**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.10 VendorId**
**Table 95 Specification for VendorId**

<b>Name</b>	VendorId		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter provides the vendor Id The default value is set to 17 as this is the Infineon vendor ID.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	17		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.15 Container: Can**

This container holds the configuration of a single CAN driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: TRUE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Post-Build

**1.3.1.16 Container: CanGeneral**

This container contains the parameters related each CAN driver unit.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.16.1 CanDeInitApi**
**Table 96 Specification for CanDeInitApi**

<b>Name</b>	CanDeInitApi
-------------	--------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 96 (continued) Specification for CanDelnitApi**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter switches the Can_17_McmCan_Delnit () API to ON or OFF.</p> <p>By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p>In AUTOSAR 4.4.0 the parameter would be made editable FALSE and always generate the macro value as ON. This is because the Can_17_McmCan_Delnit() is not an optional API in AUTOSAR 4.4.0.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.2 CanDevErrorDetect**
**Table 97 Specification for CanDevErrorDetect**

<b>Name</b>	CanDevErrorDetect		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Switches the DET detection and notification to ON or OFF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TRUE: enabled (ON)</li> <li>- FALSE: disabled (OFF)</li> </ul>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.16.3 CanDevErrorDetection**
**Table 98 Specification for CanDevErrorDetection**

<b>Name</b>	CanDevErrorDetection		
<b>Description</b>	Switches the DET detection and notification to ON or OFF - TRUE: enabled (ON) - FALSE: disabled (OFF)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.		

**1.3.1.16.4 CanEcucPartitionRef**
**Table 99 Specification for CanEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanEcucPartitionRef		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter maps the CAN driver to zero or multiple ECUC partitions to make the modules API available in this partition. The CAN driver will operate as an independent instance in each of the partitions.  <i>Note: Parameter support is added only for AUTOSAR schema compliance. This parameter is not used in code generation logic, hence this parameter is made editable false.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..*	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node:		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.16.5 CanIndex**
**Table 100 Specification for CanIndex**

<b>Name</b>	CanIndex		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the InstanceId of the module instance. If only one instance is present it shall have the Id 0.</p> <p>The default value is set as 0 assuming there is only one instance of the CAN driver.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.6 CanInitDeInitApiMode**
**Table 101 Specification for CanInitDeInitApiMode**

<b>Name</b>	CanInitDeInitApiMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the mode in which the Init and DeInit APIs will be used.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to Supervisor to enable maximum access rights to the registers used by the CAN driver.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_MCAL_SUPERVISOR: Operating mode used is Supervisory CAN_17_MCMCAN_MCAL_USER1: Operating mode used is USER-1		
<b>Default value</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_MCAL_SUPERVISOR		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.16.7 CanLPduReceiveCalloutFunction**
**Table 102 Specification for CanLPduReceiveCalloutFunction**

<b>Name</b>	CanLPduReceiveCalloutFunction		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the name of a callout function that is called after a successful reception of a received CAN Rx L-PDU. If this parameter is configured with NULL_PTR, no callout will take place.</p> <p>The L-PDU callout function is mapped in a separate memory section.</p> <p>The L-PDU call out configuration parameter is set to non-editable as the CAN driver implemented is not an external CAN controller using any form of communication for interaction with the hardware.</p> <p>The default value is set to NULL_PTR as this configuration parameter is not being used.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef
<b>Range</b>	String		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.8 CanMainFunctionBusoffPeriod**
**Table 103 Specification for CanMainFunctionBusoffPeriod**

<b>Name</b>	CanMainFunctionBusoffPeriod		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Describes the period for cyclic call to Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Busoff. The unit is expressed in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is set to 5 ms. This is done to keep all the communication module main function periodicity to a common value.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0.001 - 65.535		
<b>Default value</b>	0.005		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 103 (continued) Specification for CanMainFunctionBusoffPeriod**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.9 CanMainFunctionModePeriod**
**Table 104 Specification for CanMainFunctionModePeriod**

<b>Name</b>	CanMainFunctionModePeriod		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Describes the period for the cyclic call to Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Mode. The unit is expressed in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is set to 5 ms. This is done to keep all the communication module main function periodicity to a common value.</p> <p>The parameter is made non-editable as the CAN driver has a synchronous mode setting mechanism and does not support the Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Mode() function.</p> <p>The configuration parameter, even though not used, shall be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0.001 - 65.535		
<b>Default value</b>	0.005		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.10 CanMainFunctionWakeupPeriod**
**Table 105 Specification for CanMainFunctionWakeupPeriod**

<b>Name</b>	CanMainFunctionWakeupPeriod		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Describes the period for the cyclic call to Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Wakeup. Unit is expressed in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is set to 5 ms. This is done to keep all the communication module main function periodicity to a common value.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0.001 - 65.535		
<b>Default value</b>	0.005		

**(table continues...)**



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 105 (continued) Specification for CanMainFunctionWakeupPeriod**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.11 CanMultiCoreErrorDetect**
**Table 106 Specification for CanMultiCoreErrorDetect**

<b>Name</b>	CanMultiCoreErrorDetect		
<b>Description</b>	Switches the multi-core error detection and notification to ON or OFF. - TRUE: enabled (ON) - FALSE: disabled (OFF)  <i>Note: If the CanMultiCoreErrorDetect parameter is set to TRUE with the CanDevErrorDetection parameter set to FALSE, an error is generated.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanDevErrorDetection		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.12 CanMultiplexedTransmission**
**Table 107 Specification for CanMultiplexedTransmission**

<b>Name</b>	CanMultiplexedTransmission
<b>Description</b>	Enables/disables multiplexed transmission feature support.  By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 107 (continued) Specification for CanMultiplexedTransmission**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.13 CanOsCounterRef**
**Table 108 Specification for CanOsCounterRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanOsCounterRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Contains a reference to the OsCounter, which can be used by the CAN driver.</p> <p>The CanOsCounterRef configuration parameter is made non-editable as the CAN driver should make use of the internal counter values.</p> <p>The configuration parameter, even though not used, should be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: OsCounter		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.14 CanPublicIcomSupport**
**Table 109 Specification for CanPublicIcomSupport**

<b>Name</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport
-------------	----------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 109 (continued) Specification for CanPublicIcomSupport**

<b>Description</b>	Selects the support of pretended network features in the CAN driver. TRUE: enabled FALSE: disabled  The CAN driver uses this parameter for enabling/disabling the pretended network feature support API Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration ().  By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.15 CanRunTimeErrorDetect**
**Table 110 Specification for CanRunTimeErrorDetect**

<b>Name</b>	CanRunTimeErrorDetect		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter is used to enable or disable the runtime error checks of the CAN module.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	TRUE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.16.16 CanSetBaudrateApi**
**Table 111 Specification for CanSetBaudrateApi**

<b>Name</b>	CanSetBaudrateApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Used for enabling/disabling the support of Can_17_McmCan_SetBaudrate () and Can_17_McmCan_CheckBaudrate () APIs.</p> <p>It is applicable only when both CanControllerActivation and CanSetBaudrateApi are set to TRUE.</p> <p>By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.17 CanSupportTTCANRef**
**Table 112 Specification for CanSupportTTCANRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanSupportTTCANRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Refers to the CanIfSupportTTCAN parameter in the CAN interface module configuration.</p> <p>The CanIfSupportTTCAN parameter defines whether TTCAN is supported.</p> <p>The CanSupportTTCANRef configuration parameter is made non-editable as the CAN driver should not support TTCAN.</p> <p>The configuration parameter, even though not used, should be present in the schema to maintain the AUTOSAR schema.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: CanIfPrivateCfg		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 112 (continued) Specification for CanSupportTTCANRef**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.18 CanTimeoutDuration**
**Table 113 Specification for CanTimeoutDuration**

<b>Name</b>	CanTimeoutDuration		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the maximum time for the blocking function until a timeout is detected. The unit is expressed in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is set to 1ms for the CanTimeoutDuration configuration parameter considering that no hardware action should take more than 1ms to execute.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0.000001 - 65.535		
<b>Default value</b>	0.001		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.19 CanVersionInfoApi**
**Table 114 Specification for CanVersionInfoApi**

<b>Name</b>	CanVersionInfoApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Switches the Can_17_McmCan_GetVersionInfo() API to ON or OFF.</p> <p>The default value is set as FALSE to reduce the code foot print as version information is seldom used in the development phase.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 114 (continued) Specification for CanVersionInfoApi**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.17 Container: CanMainFunctionRWPeriods**

This container contains the parameter for configuring the period for the cyclic call to Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read or Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write depending on the referring item.

The multiplicity range of the CanMainFunctionRWPeriods configuration parameter has been altered to 254 to keep a controllable upper limit to the number of instances.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.17.1 CanMainFunctionPeriod**
**Table 115 Specification for CanMainFunctionPeriod**

<b>Name</b>	CanMainFunctionPeriod		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Describes the period for the cyclic call to Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read or Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write depending on the referring item. The unit is expressed in seconds. The different poll-cycles will be configurable when more than one CanMainFunctionPeriod is configured. In this case, multiple Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read() or Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write() will be provided by the CAN driver.</p> <p>The default value is set to 5 ms. This is done to keep all the communication module main function periodicity to a common value.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0.001 - 65.535		
<b>Default value</b>	0.005		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.1.18 Container: CanHardwareObject**

This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the CAN hardware objects. The lower multiplicity of the container is 1 and upper multiplicity id till the maximum number of hardware objects.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.18.1 CanControllerRef**
**Table 116 Specification for CanControllerRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanControllerRef		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the CAN controller to which the HOH (hardware object handle) is associated to		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: CanController		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.2 CanFdPaddingValue**
**Table 117 Specification for CanFdPaddingValue**

<b>Name</b>	CanFdPaddingValue		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the value which is used to pad unspecified data in the CAN FD frames greater than 8 bytes for transmission. This is necessary due to the discrete possible values of the DLC (data length count) if greater than 8 bytes.</p> <p>If the length of a PDU which was requested to be sent does not match the allowed DLC values, the remaining bytes up to the next possible value should be padded with this value.</p> <p>It is applicable only when CanObjectType is of transmit type and CAN FD is enabled.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 117 (continued) Specification for CanFdPaddingValue**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanControllerRef, CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig, CanObjectType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.3 CanHandleType**
**Table 118 Specification for CanHandleType**

<b>Name</b>	CanHandleType		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the type (FULL-CAN or BASIC-CAN) of a hardware object.</p> <p>As FULL CAN feature is most commonly used, the default value of the CanHandleType configuration parameter is set to FULL.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>BASIC: for several L-PDUs handled by the hardware object</p> <p>FULL: for only one L-PDU (identifier) handled by the hardware object</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.4 CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling**
**Table 119 Specification for CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling**

<b>Name</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter indicates that polling for a particular hardware object is enabled. This parameter is enabled if CanTxProcessing or CanRxProcessing is set to MIXED for the particular controller to which these hardware objects belong to. In this case, the hardware objects which have this parameter value set as TRUE will have the polling for that object enabled.</p> <p><i>Note: In case Rxprocessing or Txprocessing is configured as MIXED and if all hardware objects are configured to use polling or interrupt then a warning will be generated in configuration tool. Hence, in case the user wants to use only polling or only interrupt for the hardware objects associated with a certain controller, the user should select CanRxProcessing or CanTxProcessing as POLLING or INTERRUPT respectively.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef

**(table continues...)**



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 119 (continued) Specification for CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling**

<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX FOR AS4.2.2 VARIANT AND AUTOSAR_ECUC FOR AS4.4.0 VARIANT	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanObjectType, CanTxProcessing, CanRxProcessing		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.5 CanHwFIFOThreshold**
**Table 120 Specification for CanHwFIFOThreshold**

<b>Name</b>	CanHwFIFOThreshold		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the threshold size at which interrupt is triggered to copy the data CanHwFIFOThreshold should be less than or equal to CanFifoSize</p> <p>CanObjectType should be RECIEVE type and CanHwObjectCount should be greater than 1.</p> <p>The parameter specifies the threshold size at which interrupt is triggered to copy the data</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 64		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanObjectType, CanHwObjectCount		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.6 CanHwObjectCount**
**Table 121 Specification for CanHwObjectCount**

<b>Name</b>	CanHwObjectCount
-------------	------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 121 (continued) Specification for CanHwObjectCount**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Number of the hardware objects used to implement one HOH.</p> <p>In case of an HRH this parameter defines the number of elements in the hardware FIFO (for HRH objects the range is from 1 to 64).</p> <p>In case of a HTH it defines the number of elements in the Tx queue used for multiplexed transmission (for HTH objects the range is from 1 to 32).</p> <p>The maximum hardware object count is limited to 64 per controller. The limitation comes from the memory assigned per controller.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 64		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanMultiplexedTransmission, CanObjectType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.7 CanIdType**
**Table 122 Specification for CanIdType**

<b>Name</b>	CanIdType		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies whether the CanHwFilterCode value is of following type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- standard identifier</li> <li>- extended identifier</li> <li>- mixed mode</li> </ul> <p>The default value of the CanIdType configuration parameter is set to STANDARD as it is the commonly used CanId.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>EXTENDED: all the CANIDs are of extended type only (29 bit).</p> <p>MIXED: The type of CANIDs can be both standard and extended type.</p> <p>STANDARD: all the CANIDs are of standard type only (11bit).</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	STANDARD		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 122 (continued) Specification for CanIdType**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.8 CanMainFunctionRWPeriodRef**
**Table 123 Specification for CanMainFunctionRWPeriodRef**

<b>Name</b>	CanMainFunctionRWPeriodRef		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to CanMainFunctionPeriod It is dependent on CanMainFunctionRWPeriods. It is applicable only when the referenced CAN controllers CanRxProcessing or CanTxProcessing or both are POLLING.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: CanMainFunctionRWPeriods		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	CanObjectType, CanTxProcessing, CanRxProcessing		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.9 CanObjectId**
**Table 124 Specification for CanObjectId**

<b>Name</b>	CanObjectId
-------------	-------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 124 (continued) Specification for CanObjectId**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Holds the handle ID of HRH or HTH. The value of this parameter is unique in a given CAN driver, and it should start with 0 and continue without any gaps.</p> <p>The HRH and HTH IDs share a common ID range.</p> <p>Example: HRH0-0, HRH1-1, HTH0-2, HTH1-3</p> <p>Configuration rules to be followed:</p> <p>HRHs belonging to a controller should be grouped together</p> <p>HTHs belonging to a controller should be grouped together</p> <p>All HRHs should have lower CanObjectId than all HTHs</p> <p>Configuration example:</p> <p>HRHs of Controller0 is from 0 to 4</p> <p>HRHs of Controller1 is from 5 to 9</p> <p>HRHs of Controller2 is from 10 to 14</p> <p>HRHs of Controller3 is from 15 to 19</p> <p>HTHs of Controller0 is from 20 to 24</p> <p>HTHs of Controller1 is from 25 to 29</p> <p>HTHs of Controller2 is from 30 to 34</p> <p>HTHs of Controller3 is from 35 to 39</p> <p><i>Note: 'N' is the maximum number of hardware objects that can be configured and depends on the hardware device being used.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - N-1		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanObjectType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.10 CanObjectType**
**Table 125 Specification for CanObjectType**

<b>Name</b>	CanObjectType		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies if the HardwareObject is used as a transmit or receive object</p> <p>The default value is set to RECEIVE because when configuring hardware objects, first the RECEIVE objects should be configured followed by the TRANSMIT objects.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 125 (continued) Specification for CanObjectType**

<b>Range</b>	RECEIVE: Receive HOH TRANSMIT: Transmit HOH		
<b>Default value</b>	RECEIVE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.18.11 CanTriggerTransmitEnable**
**Table 126 Specification for CanTriggerTransmitEnable**

<b>Name</b>	CanTriggerTransmitEnable		
<b>Description</b>	Defines whether or not the CAN supports the trigger-transmit API for this handle. By default, the optional interface APIs are disabled to minimize the executable code size.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	CanObjectType		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.2 Functions - Type definitions**
**1.3.2.1 Can\_17\_McmCan\_LPduRxCalloutFnPtrType**
**Table 127 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_LPduRxCalloutFnPtrType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_17_McmCan_LPduRxCalloutFnPtrType
---------------	--------------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 127 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_LPduRxCalloutFnPtrType**

<b>Type</b>	Pointer to a function of type boolean Function_Name ( const Can_HwHandleType Hrh, const Can_IdType CanId, const uint8 CanDataLength, const uint8 * const CanSduPtr )
<b>File</b>	Can_17_McmCan_PBcfg.c
<b>Description</b>	Pointer to the L-PDU Callout function
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.2.2 CanTrcv\_TrcvModeType**
**Table 128 Specification for CanTrcv\_TrcvModeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	CanTrcv_TrcvModeType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CANTRCV_TRCVMODE_NORMAL	Transceiver mode Normal
	1 - CANTRCV_TRCVMODE_SLEEP	Transceiver mode Sleep
	2 - CANTRCV_TRCVMODE_STANDBY	Transceiver mode StandBy
<b>Description</b>	The data type defines the operating modes of the CAN transceiver driver.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.3 CanTrcv\_TrcvWakeupModeType**
**Table 129 Specification for CanTrcv\_TrcvWakeupModeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	CanTrcv_TrcvWakeupModeType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CANTRCV_WUMODE_ENABLE	The notification for wakeup events are enabled on the addressed transceiver.
	1 - CANTRCV_WUMODE_DISABLE	The notification for wakeup events are disabled on the addressed transceiver.
	2 - CANTRCV_WUMODE_CLEAR	The stored notification events are cleared on the addressed transceiver.
<b>Description</b>	The data type is used to control the CanTrcv concerning the wakeup events and wakeup notifications.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.2.4 CanTrcv\_TrvcWakeupReasonType**
**Table 130 Specification for CanTrcv\_TrvcWakeupReasonType**

<b>Syntax</b>	CanTrcv_TrvcWakeupReasonType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CANTRCV_WU_ERROR	Due to an error wake up reason is not detected. This value may only be reported when the production error is reported to the Mcal_Wrapper before.
	1 - CANTRCV_WU_NOT_SUPPORTED	The transceiver does not support any information for the wake up reason.
	2 - CANTRCV_WU_BY_BUS	The transceiver has detected that the network has caused the wake up of the ECU.
	3 - CANTRCV_WU INTERNALLY	The transceiver has detected that the network has been woken up by the ECU through a request to the NORMAL mode.
	4 - CANTRCV_WU_RESET	The transceiver has detected, that the wakeup is due to an ECU reset.
	5 - CANTRCV_WU_POWER_ON	The transceiver has detected, that the wakeup is due to an ECU reset after power on.
	6 - CANTRCV_WU_BY_PIN	The transceiver has detected, that the wakeup is due to a state held at the pin.
	7 - CANTRCV_WU_BY_SYSERR	The transceiver has detected, that the wake up of the ECU was caused by a hardware related device failure.
<b>Description</b>	The data type denotes the wake up reason detected by the CanTrcv.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.5 Can\_ControllerStateType**
**Table 131 Specification for Can\_ControllerStateType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_ControllerStateType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CAN_CS_UNINIT	CAN controller state UNINIT.
	1 - CAN_CS_STARTED	CAN controller state STARTED.
	2 - CAN_CS_STOPPED	CAN controller state STOPPED.
	3 - CAN_CS_SLEEP	CAN controller state SLEEP.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 131 (continued) Specification for Can\_ControllerStateType**

<b>Description</b>	The data type represents the CAN controller state types as defined by the CAN controller state machine.
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.2.6 Can\_ErrorStateType**
**Table 132 Specification for Can\_ErrorStateType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_ErrorStateType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CAN_ERRORSTATE_ACTIVE	The CAN controller takes fully part in communication.
	1 - CAN_ERRORSTATE_PASSIVE	When in Passive does not send any frame, but controller can still receive packets.
	2 - CAN_ERRORSTATE_BUSOFF	The CAN controller does not take part in communication.
<b>Description</b>	The data type defines the error state of the CAN controller.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.7 Can\_HwHandleType**
**Table 133 Specification for Can\_HwHandleType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_HwHandleType	
<b>Type</b>	uint16	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0x00 - 0xFFFF	By default, extended type is defined
<b>Description</b>	The data type represents the hardware object handles of a CAN hardware unit. For CAN hardware units with more than 255 hardware objects, uses the extended range.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.8 Can\_HwType**
**Table 134 Specification for Can\_HwType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_HwType
<b>Type</b>	Structure

**(table continues...)**



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 134 (continued) Specification for Can\_HwType**

<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	Can_IdType CanId	Standard/Extended CAN ID of CAN L-PDU
	Can_HwHandleType Hoh	ID of the corresponding Hardware Object Range
	uint8 ControllerId	ControllerId provided by CanIf clearly identify the corresponding controller
<b>Description</b>	The data type defines a data structure which clearly provides a hardware object handle including its corresponding CAN controller and therefore CanDrv as well as the specific CanId.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.9 Can\_PduType**
**Table 135 Specification for Can\_PduType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_PduType	
<b>Type</b>	Structure	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	PduIdType swPduHandle	Software PDU handle
	uint8 length	Number of SDU data bytes
	Can_IdType id	Formatted CAN message identifier
	uint8 * sdu	Pointer to data bytes
<b>Description</b>	The data type unites PduId (swPduHandle), SduLength (length), SduData (sdu), and CanId (id) for any CAN L-SDU.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.10 Can\_IdType**
**Table 136 Specification for Can\_IdType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_IdType	
<b>Type</b>	uint32	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0x00- 0xDFFFFFFF	By default, extended 32-bit is defined

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 136 (continued) Specification for Can\_IdType**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The data type represents the identifier of an L-PDU. The two most significant bits specify the frame type:</p> <p>00 CAN message with Standard CAN ID</p> <p>01 CAN FD frame with Standard CAN ID</p> <p>10 CAN message with Extended CAN ID</p> <p>11 CAN FD frame with Extended CAN ID</p> <p>The type can be either uint16 or uint32 (type can be uint16 when all HOH's are of STANDARD type otherwise the type should be uint32).</p> <p>The CAN driver should support both uint16 and uint32.</p> <p>Standard32Bit - 0 to 0x400007FF</p> <p>Standard16Bit - 0 to 0x47FF</p> <p>Extended32Bit - 0 to 0xDFFFFFFF</p>
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.2.11 Can\_StateTransitionType**
**Table 137 Specification for Can\_StateTransitionType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_StateTransitionType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CAN_T_START	CAN controller transition value to request state STARTED.
	1 - CAN_T_STOP	CAN controller transition value to request state STOPPED.
	2 - CAN_T_SLEEP	CAN controller transition value to request state SLEEP.
	3 - CAN_T_WAKEUP	CAN controller transition value to request state STOPPED from state SLEEP.
<b>Description</b>	The data type denotes the CAN controller state transitions.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

**1.3.2.12 Can\_ReturnType**
**Table 138 Specification for Can\_ReturnType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_ReturnType
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 138 (continued) Specification for Can\_ReturnType**

<b>File</b>	Can_GeneralTypes.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CAN_OK	Success
	1 - CAN_NOT_OK	Error or wakeup event occurred during sleep transition
	2 - CAN_BUSY	Transmit request could not be processed because no transmit object was available
<b>Description</b>	The data type represents the return values of the CAN driver APIs	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

**1.3.2.13 Can\_17\_McmCan\_ConfigType**
**Table 139 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_ConfigType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_17_McmCan_ConfigType	
<b>Type</b>	Structure	
<b>File</b>	Can_17_McmCan.h	
<b>Range</b>	--	The elements of the data structure are specific to the micro-controller
<b>Description</b>	<p>The data type of the external data structure containing the overall initialization data for the CAN driver and SFR settings affecting all controllers. Furthermore it contains pointers to controller configuration structures.</p> <p>It contains the definition of the implementation-specific post build configuration structure of the CAN driver.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.14 Can\_17\_Mcmcan\_DrvStateMachine**
**Table 140 Specification for Can\_17\_Mcmcan\_DrvStateMachine**

<b>Syntax</b>	Can_17_Mcmcan_DrvStateMachine	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Can_17_McmCan.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - CAN_17_MCMCA_UNINIT	The driver state is UNINIT.
	1 - CAN_17_MCMCAN_READY	The driver state is READY
<b>Description</b>	The data type specifies the CAN driver state machine states.	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.3.3 Functions - APIs

This section lists all the APIs of the CAN driver.

#### 1.3.3.1 Can\_17\_McmCan\_Init

**Table 141** Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_Init API

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_Init (     const Can_17_McmCan_ConfigType * const Config )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Config	Pointer to the CAN driver root configuration
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function initializes all global variables and relevant registers of the MCMCAN (based on configuration) assigned to that particular core with the values of structure referenced by the parameter Config. Successful execution of this API will trigger a state transition of the CAN Driver state machine from CAN_UNINIT to CAN_READY state.</p> <p>The controllers initialized shall be configured to reject reception of CAN frames with remote transmission requests (i.e. Frames with RTR bit set)</p> <p>This API must be invoked from all the cores using the CAN driver, as each call initializes only the SFRs and global variables of the CAN controllers used by the invoking core. The kernel clocks and common resource initialization are initialized by the MCALs master core.</p> <p>The CAN initialization status is set at the end of Initialization function execution.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_MASTER_CORE_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_TRANSITION, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_INIT_FAILED	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 141 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_Init API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_CLC(rw), CAN_MCR(rw), CAN_N_CCCR(rw), CAN_N_DBTP(w), CAN_N_GFC(ex_w), CAN_N_GRINT1(ex_w), CAN_N_GRINT2(ex_w), CAN_N_IR(w), CAN_N_NBTP(w), CAN_N_NDAT1(w), CAN_N_NDAT2(w), CAN_N_NPCR(ex_w), CAN_N_PSR(r), CAN_N_RWD(ex_w), CAN_N_RX_BC(ex_w), CAN_N_RX_ESC(ex_w), CAN_N_RX_F0C(ex_w), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1C(ex_w), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CAN_N_SIDFC(ex_w), CAN_N_TDCR(w), CAN_N_TX_BC(w), CAN_N_TX_BTIE(ex_w), CAN_N_TX_EFC(ex_w), CAN_N_TX_EFS(r), CAN_N_TX_ESC(ex_w), CAN_N_TX_FQS(r), CAN_N_XIDFC(ex_w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICON0(rw), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.2 Can\_17\_McmCan\_DeInit**
**Table 142 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_DeInit API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_DeInit (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x10	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function de-initializes all global variables and relevant registers of the MCMCAN (based on configuration) assigned to that particular core with the values of structure referenced by the parameter ConfigPtr. Successful execution of this API will trigger a state transition of the CAN Driver state machine from CAN_READY to CAN_UNINIT state.</p> <p>The Can_17_McmCan_DeInit() function is available only when CanDeInitApi is enabled. in case of AUTOSAR 4.2.2, the parameter can be enabled or disabled. In AUTOSAR 4.4.0 the parameter will always generate TRUE and will be disabled.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_SLAVE_CORE_INIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_TRANSITION	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 142 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_DeInit API**

<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanDeInitApi
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_CLC(rw), CAN_KRST0(rw), CAN_KRST1(rw), CAN_KRSTCLR(rw), CPU_CORE_ID(r), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICON0(rw), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.3 Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetControllerMode**
**Table 143 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetControllerMode API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Can_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode (     const uint8 Controller,     const Can_StateTransitionType Transition )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x03	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller Transition	CAN controller for which the controller mode status shall be changed Transition value to request new CAN controller state
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Can_ReturnType	CAN_OK: Request accepted CAN_NOT_OK: Request not accepted, or, a development error
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs software triggered state transitions of the CAN controller state machine.</p> <p>The function is implemented synchronous as the change in the mode is done synchronously by the hardware. This is a deviation from AUTOSAR.</p> <p>Also there is no HW support to wakeup the controller, it is only logical sleep which is implemented in driver.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 143 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetControllerMode API**

<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_TRANSITION, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_CLC(r), CAN_MCR(r), CAN_N_CCCR(rw), CAN_N_IE(w), CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_PSR(r), CAN_N_RX_F0A(w), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(w), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CAN_N_TX_BCR(w), CAN_N_TX_BRP(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r), STM_TIM0(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.

**1.3.3.4 Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetControllerMode**
**Table 144 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetControllerMode API**

<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_SetControllerMode ( const uint8 Controller, const Can_ControllerStateType Transition )	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x3	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller Transition	CAN controller for which the controller mode status shall be changed Transition value to request new CAN controller state
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Request accepted E_NOT_OK: Request not accepted, or, a development error occurred.

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 144 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetControllerMode API**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs software triggered state transitions of the CAN controller State machine.</p> <p>The function is implemented synchronous as the change in the mode is done synchronously by the hardware. This is a deviation from AUTOSAR.</p> <p>Also there is no HW support to wakeup the controller, it is only logical sleep which is implemented in driver.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_TRANSITION	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_CLC(r), CAN_MCR(r), CAN_N_CCCR(rw), CAN_N_IE(w), CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_PSR(r), CAN_N_RX_F0A(w), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(w), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CAN_N_TX_BCR(w), CAN_N_TX_BRP(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r), STM_TIM0(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.5 Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetBaudrate**
**Table 145 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetBaudrate API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_SetBaudrate (     const uint8 Controller,     const uint16 BaudRateConfigID )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0F	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different controllers. Non reentrant for the same controller.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller BaudRateConfigID	CAN controller for which the, baud rate needs to be set Unique Id with a specific baud rate configuration
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-

(table continues...)



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 145 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetBaudrate API**

<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Service request accepted, setting of new baud rate started E_NOT_OK: Service request not accepted, or, development error reported.
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function sets the baud rate configuration of the CAN controller during runtime when the CAN controller is in STOPPED state.</p> <p>The Can_17_McmCan_SetBaudrate() function is available only when CanSetBaudrateApi is enabled.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_BAUDRATE, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanSetBaudrateApi	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_CLC(r), CAN_MCR(r), CAN_N_CCCR(rw), CAN_N_DBTP(w), CAN_N_NBTP(w), CAN_N_PSR(r), CAN_N_TDCR(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), STM_TIM0(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.6 Can\_17\_McmCan\_DisableControllerInterrupts**
**Table 146 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_DisableControllerInterrupts API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_DisableControllerInterrupts (     const uint8 Controller )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x04	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller	CAN controller for which interrupts need to be disabled
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The function disables all interrupts for the given CAN controller	

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 146 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_DisableControllerInterrupts API**

<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IE(rw), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.7 Can\_17\_McmCan\_EnableControllerInterrupts**
**Table 147 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_EnableControllerInterrupts API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_EnableControllerInterrupts (     const uint8 Controller )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x05	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller	CAN controller for which interrupts shall be re-enabled
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The functions re-enables the allowed interrupts of the given CAN controller	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 147 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_EnableControllerInterrupts API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IE(rw), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.8 Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetIcomConfiguration**
**Table 148 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetIcomConfiguration API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration (     const uint8 Controller,     const IcomConfigIdType ConfigurationId )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x21	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different Controllers. Non reentrant for the same Controller.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller ConfigurationId	CAN controller for which the status shall be changed. Requested configuration. An ID greater than 0 identifies a configuration in which pretended networking is activated for the Controller. An ID value of 0 deactivates the pretended networking identifier that is activated for the Controller.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: CAN driver succeeded in setting a configuration with a valid Configuration id. E_NOT_OK: CAN driver failed to set a configuration with a valid Configuration id, or, development error occurred
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API should change the Icom configuration of a CAN controller to the requested one.</p> <p>The Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration() function is available only when CanPublicIcomSupport is enabled.</p> <p><i>Note: For the API Can_SetIcomConfiguration, as per AUTOSAR 4.2.2 has a service ID 0xf which is also the service ID for Can_SetBaudRate.</i></p> <p><i>In AUTOSAR 4.4.0 the service ID correction for Can_SetIcomConfiguration was done and was modified to 0x21 so that it did not conflict with Can_SetBaudRate service ID (0xf).</i></p> <p><i>Hence the Can_SetIcomConfiguration shall have the service ID 0x21 in both AUTOSAR versions as per A2GT-PRQ-12538.</i></p>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 148 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_SetIcomConfiguration API**

<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_ICOM_CONFIG_INVALID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanPublicIcomSupport
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_CLC(r), CAN_MCR(r), CAN_N_CCCR(rw), CAN_N_IE(w), CAN_N_PSR(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.9 Can\_17\_McmCan\_Write**
**Table 149 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_Write API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_Write (     const Can_HwHandleType Hth,     const Can_PduType * const PduInfo )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x06	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Hth PduInfo	Information which hardware transmit handle should be used for transmit. Implicitly this is also the information about the controller to use because the Hth numbers are unique inside a hardware unit.  Pointer to the SDU user memory, DLC and Identifier
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Write command has been accepted E_NOT_OK: Development error occurred CAN_BUSY: No TX hardware buffer available or pre-emptive call of Can_Write that cannot be implemented re-entrant.
<b>Description</b>	This function is used to transmit CAN/CAN FD frame based on the information passed to it. The CAN driver will only transmit messages with remote transmission request (RTR) bit at reset state (that is, no remote transmission request will be accepted by the CAN driver).	

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 149 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_Write API**

<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_MSGID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_HANDLE, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_DATA_LENGTH, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	-
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_CCCR(r), CAN_N_TX_BAR(w), CAN_N_TX_BC(r), CAN_N_TX_FQS(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.10 Can\_17\_McmCan\_Write**
**Table 150 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_Write API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Can_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_Write (     const Can_HwHandleType Hth,     const Can_PduType * const PduInfo )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x06	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Hth PduInfo	Information which hardware transmit handle should be used for transmit. Implicitly this is also the information about the controller to use because the Hth numbers are unique inside a hardware unit. Pointer to the SDU user memory, DLC and Identifier
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Can_ReturnType	CAN_OK: Write command has been accepted CAN_NOT_OK: Development error occurred CAN_BUSY: No TX hardware buffer available or pre-emptive call of Can_Write that cannot be implemented re-entrant.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 150 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_Write API**

<b>Description</b>	This function is used to transmit CAN/CAN FD frame based on the information passed to it. The CAN driver will only transmit messages with remote transmission request (RTR) bit at reset state (that is, no remote transmission request will be accepted by the CAN driver).
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_DLC, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_HANDLE, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_MSGID, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_CCCR(r), CAN_N_TX_BAR(w), CAN_N_TX_BC(r), CAN_N_TX_FQS(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.

**1.3.3.11 Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerMode**
**Table 151 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerMode API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerMode (     const uint8 Controller,     Can_ControllerStateType * const ControllerModePtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x12	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller	CAN controller for which the status shall be requested.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	ControllerModePtr	Pointer to a memory location, where the current mode of the CAN controller will be stored.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Controller mode request has been accepted. E_NOT_OK: Development error has been reported.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 151 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerMode API**

<b>Description</b>	The function reports about the current controller status of the requested CAN controller.  Note: In case if driver is in uninitialized state and DET is off, this API will report controller mode as CAN_CS_UNINIT and returns E_OK. if DET is on then a DET will be raised and E_NOT_OK will be returned.
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.12 Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerErrorState**
**Table 152 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerErrorState API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerErrorState (     const uint8 ControllerId,     Can_ErrorStateType * const ErrorStatePtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x11	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different controller. Non Reentrant for the same controller	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	ControllerId	Abstracted CanIf ControllerId which is assigned to a CAN controller, which is requested for ErrorState.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	ErrorStatePtr	Pointer to a memory location, where the error state of the CAN controller will be stored.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Error state request has been accepted. E_NOT_OK: Error state request has not been accepted or development error has been reported.
<b>Description</b>	The function obtains the error state of the CAN controller by reading the error state register.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 152 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerErrorState API**

<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_PSR(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.13 Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerTxErrorCounter**
**Table 153 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerTxErrorCounter API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerTxErrorCounter (     const uint8 ControllerId,     uint8 * const TxErrorCounterPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x31	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different controller. Non Reentrant for the same controller.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	ControllerId	CAN controller, whose current Tx error counter shall be acquired.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	TxErrorCounterPtr	Pointer to a memory location, where the current Tx error counter of the CAN controller will be stored.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Tx error counter available. E_NOT_OK: Development error occurred.
<b>Description</b>	The API returns the Tx error counter for a CAN controller.  <i>Note: The value of the counter might not be correct at the moment the API returns it, because the Tx counter is handled asynchronously in hardware. Applications should not trust this value for any assumption about the current bus state.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	

**(table continues...)**



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 153 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerTxErrorCounter API**

<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_ECR(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.14 Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerRxErrorCounter**
**Table 154 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerRxErrorCounter API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_GetControllerRxErrorCounter (     const uint8 ControllerId,     uint8 * const RxErrorCounterPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x30	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different controller. Non Reentrant for the same controller.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	ControllerId	CAN controller, whose current Rx error counter shall be acquired.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	RxErrorCounterPtr	Pointer to a memory location, where the current Rx error counter of the CAN controller will be stored.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Rx error counter available. E_NOT_OK: Development error occurred.
<b>Description</b>	The API returns the Rx error counter for a particular CAN controller. <i>Note: In passive state the counter value will be always 128 due to hardware limitation.</i> <i>Note: The value of the counter might not be correct at the moment the API returns it, because the Rx counter is handled asynchronously in hardware. Applications should not trust this value for any assumption about the current bus state.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 154 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetControllerRxErrorCounter API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_ECR(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.15 Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetVersionInfo**
**Table 155 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_GetVersionInfo API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_GetVersionInfo (     Std_VersionInfoType * const versioninfo )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x07	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	versioninfo	Pointer to the location to store the version information of this module.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>This functions provides the version information of the CAN driver</p> <p>The Can_17_McmCan_GetVersionInfo() function is available only when CanVersionInfoApi is enabled.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanVersionInfoApi	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

### 1.3.3.16 Can\_17\_McmCan\_CheckBaudrate

**Table 156 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_CheckBaudrate API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Can_17_McmCan_CheckBaudrate (     const uint8 Controller,     const uint16 Baudrate )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0E	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different controller. Non reentrant for same controller.	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Controller Baudrate	Associated CAN controller Baudrate to be checked
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Service request accepted, checking of baud rate started. E_NOT_OK: Service request not accepted or development error occurred.
<b>Description</b>	This function checks the baud rate of the CAN controller.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_BAUDRATE, CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanSetBaudrateApi	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

### 1.3.4 Notifications and Callbacks

The CAN driver does not provide any notification or callbacks.

### 1.3.5 Scheduled functions

This section lists all the scheduled functions of the CAN driver.

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.1 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read**
**Table 157 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>This main function performs the task of processing all the HRH objects configured as polling and if respective messages are received will provide notification to upper layer.</p> <p>The function performs the polling of receive indication when CanRxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled. The function is implemented as an empty define if none of the RX processing for any of the configured controllers or hardware objects (in case of mixed mode) is chosen as POLLING.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead_(x) is used.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATALOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling, CanMainFunctionRWPeriods	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IE(r), CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.2 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read**
**Table 158 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The main function performs the task of processing all the HRH objects configured as polling and if respective messages are received will provide notification to upper layer.</p> <p>The function performs the polling of receive indication when CanRxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled. The function is implemented as an empty define if none of the RX processing for any of the configured controllers or hardware objects (in case of mixed mode) is chosen as POLLING.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead_(x) is used.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATALOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanMainFunctionRWPeriods, CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.3 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x)**
**Table 159 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_(x) (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs the polling of receive indication when CanRxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled.</p> <p>The function name shall be appended with _x, when the number of elements in the parameter list CanMainFunctionRWPeriods is greater than 1 that is referenced by at least one RECEIVE CanHardwareObject.</p> <p>e.g.: Elements in the parameter list CanMainFunctionRWPeriods is 2 (i.e. greater than 1), then two functions will be generated namely: Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_0 and Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_1 these functions will poll for the HRH configured for their respective periods.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead_(x) is used.</p> <p>Note that _x represent the periodicity with which this function needs to be polled. Only the HRH objects associated with this period is only processed in this function.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling, CanMainFunctionRWPeriods	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0A(r), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(r), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 159 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) API**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.
------------------------	---------------------------------------

**1.3.5.4 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x)**
**Table 160 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_(x) (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs the polling of receive indication when CanRxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled.</p> <p>The function name shall be appended with _x, when the number of elements in the parameter list CanMainFunctionRWPeriods is greater than 1 that is referenced by at least one RECEIVE CanHardwareObject.</p> <p>e.g.: Elements in the parameter list CanMainFunctionRWPeriods is 2 (i.e. greater than 1), then two functions will be generated namely: Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_0 and Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Read_1 these functions will poll for the HRH configured for their respective periods.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionRead_(x) is used.</p> <p>The RX processing starts when the threshold value of FIFO reaches watermark.</p> <p>Note that _x represent the periodicity with which this function needs to be polled. Only the HRH objects associated with this period is only processed in this function.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATALOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 160 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Read\_(x) API**

<b>User hints</b>	-
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.

**1.3.5.5 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write**
**Table 161 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x01	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function shall perform the polling of TX confirmation when CanTxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled.</p> <p>The function is implemented as an empty define in case no polling at all is used.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite_(x) is used.</p> <p>The Tx slots are not freed until transmit notifications is not provided to the upper layer.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.6 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x)**
**Table 162 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x) API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_(x) (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x01	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function shall perform the polling of Tx confirmation when CanTxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled.</p> <p>The function name shall be appended with _x, when the number of elements in the parameter list CanMainFunctionRWPeriods is greater than 1. Note that _x represent the periodicity with which this function needs to be polled. Only the HTH objects associated with this period is only processed in this function.</p> <p>For example: Elements in the CanMainFunctionRWPeriods parameter list are two (that is, greater than 1), then the following two functions are generated: Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_0 and Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_1. These functions poll for the HTH configured for their respective periods.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite_(x) is used.</p> <p>The Tx slots are not freed until transmit notifications is not provided to the upper layer.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.7 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write**
**Table 163 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x01	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function shall perform the polling of TX confirmation when CanTxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled.</p> <p>The function is implemented as an empty define in case no polling at all is used.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite_(x) is used.</p> <p>The Tx slots are not freed until transmit notifications is not provided to the upper layer.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATALOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling, CanMainFunctionRWPeriods	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_TX_BTO(r), CAN_N_TX_EFA(rw), CAN_N_TX_EFS(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.8 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x)**
**Table 164 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x) API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_(x) (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x01	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function shall perform the polling of Tx confirmation when CanTxProcessing is set to POLLING or MIXED. In case of MIXED processing only the hardware objects for which CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling is set to TRUE shall be polled.</p> <p>The function name shall be appended with _x, when the number of elements in the parameter list CanMainFunctionRWPeriods is greater than 1. Note that _x represent the periodicity with which this function needs to be polled. Only the HTH objects associated with this period is only processed in this function.</p> <p>For example: Elements in the CanMainFunctionRWPeriods parameter list are two (that is, greater than 1), then the following two functions are generated: Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_0 and Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Write_1. These functions poll for the HTH configured for their respective periods.</p> <p>In case the value of CanMainFunctionRWPeriod is 0 or 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite is used. In case it is greater than 1, Can_17_McmCan_MainFunctionWrite_(x) is used.</p> <p>The Tx slots are not freed until transmit notifications is not provided to the upper layer.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanHardwareObjectUsesPolling, CanMainFunctionRWPeriods	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_TX_BTO(r), CAN_N_TX_EFA(w), CAN_N_TX_EFS(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 164 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Write\_(x) API**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.
------------------------	---------------------------------------

**1.3.5.9 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_BusOff**
**Table 165 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_BusOff API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_BusOff (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x09	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs the polling of bus-off events that are configured statically as 'to be polled'.</p> <p>Bus-off notification will be provided to upper layer only once when the hardware detects bus-off. If bus-off remains after the first notification, no further notifications will be provided to upper layer.</p> <p>The function is implemented as an empty define in case no polling at all is used.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.10 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_BusOff**
**Table 166 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_BusOff API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_BusOff (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x09	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs the polling of bus-off events that are configured statically as 'to be polled'.</p> <p>Bus-off notification will be provided to upper layer only once when the hardware detects bus-off. If bus-off remains after the first notification, no further notifications will be provided to upper layer.</p> <p>The function is implemented as an empty if the RX processing for none of the configured controllers is chosen as POLLING</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_CCCR(r), CAN_N_PSR(r), CAN_N_TX_BCR(w), CAN_N_TX_BRP(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**1.3.5.11 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Wakeup**
**Table 167 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Wakeup API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Wakeup (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0A	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs the polling of wake-up events that are configured statically as 'to be polled'.</p> <p>The function is implemented as an empty define in case no polling at all is used.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.2.2.	

**1.3.5.12 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Wakeup**
**Table 168 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Wakeup API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Wakeup (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0A	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 168 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Wakeup API**

<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function performs the polling of wake-up events that are configured statically as 'to be polled'.</p> <p>The function is implemented as an empty define in case no polling at all is used.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.	

**1.3.5.13 Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Mode**
**Table 169 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Mode API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Mode (     void )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0c	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 169 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_MainFunction\_Mode API**

<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function is supposed to poll for the CAN controller mode transitions.</p> <p>The CAN driver has a synchronous mode setting mechanism and does not support the Can_17_McmCan_MainFunction_Mode() function. It is implemented as an empty function.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.6 Interrupt service routines**

This section lists all the interrupt handlers of CAN driver.

**1.3.6.1 Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrBusOffHandler**
**Table 170 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrBusOffHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler (     const uint8 HwKernelId,     const uint8 NodeIdIndex )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	-	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	HwKernelId NodeIdIndex	<p>The CAN controller which is to be processed, is associated with the passed Kernel</p> <p>The CAN node which is to be processed</p>
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function checks the occurrence of bus-off events on the given CAN controller and gives corresponding notification to the upper layer. It resets the controller state to the STOPPED.</p> <p>The Can_17_McmCan_IsrBusOffHandler() handler is available only when, CanBusoffProcessing is enabled</p>	

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 170 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrBusOffHandler API**

<b>Source</b>	IFX
<b>Error handling</b>	-
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanBusoffProcessing
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_CCCR(r), CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_PSR(r), CAN_N_TX_BCR(w), CAN_N_TX_BRP(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.6.2 Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrReceiveHandler**
**Table 171 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrReceiveHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_IsrReceiveHandler (     const uint8 HwKernelId,     const uint8 NodeIdIndex )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	-	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	HwKernelId NodeIdIndex	The CAN controller which is to be processed, is associated with the passed Kernel The CAN node which is to be processed
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function should handle receive interrupts from dedicated receive buffers during CAN controller STARTED state.</p> <p>For dedicated reception the hardware filter code alone is considered, the receive mask available shall not be used during the filtering or processing of the message.</p> <p>In case of dedicated each hardware object can be configured as INTERRUPT or POLLING. However as the interrupt lines are shared, if one of the HRH is configured as INTERRUPT all dedicated objects on reception would trigger an interrupt.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 171 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrReceiveHandler API**

<b>Error handling</b>	-
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanRxProcessing
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CAN_N_TX_BAR(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.6.3 Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrRxFIFOHandler**
**Table 172 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrRxFIFOHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_IsrRxFIFOHandler (     const uint8 HwKernelId,     const uint8 NodeIdIndex )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	-	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	HwKernelId NodeIdIndex	The CAN controller which is to be processed, is associated with the passed Kernel The CAN node which is to be processed
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 172 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrRxFIFOHandler API**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The function shall handle receive interrupts from FIFO 0 and FIFO 1 during CAN controller STARTED state.</p> <p>The ISR is triggered for FIFO0/ FIFO 1 on Watermark or on FIFO full event. Messages are read through FIFO and freed by acknowledging the slot to receive successive packet. Rx FIFO interrupt processes maximum of configured FIFO elements. In case the messages are received while the Rx FIFO messages are in progress and if number of messages received is greater than the configured threshold level; on exit of interrupt handler; watermark interrupt will not be triggered. Therefore all messages will be processed only on FULL interrupt.</p> <p>If FIFO overflow is set, an error CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST is raised to indicate that few messages may be lost.</p> <p>RXFIFO 0 and 1 can be separately configured as INTERRUPT or polling in case mixed mode is used.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanRxProcessing	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_NDAT1(rw), CAN_N_NDAT2(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F0S(r), CAN_N_RX_F1A(rw), CAN_N_RX_F1S(r), CAN_N_TX_BAR(rw), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.6.4 Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrTransmitHandler**
**Table 173 Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrTransmitHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler (     const uint8 HwKernelId,     const uint8 NodeIdIndex )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	-	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	HwKernelId NodeIdIndex	The CAN controller which is to be processed, is associated with the passed Kernel The CAN node which is to be processed

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 173 (continued) Specification for Can\_17\_McmCan\_IsrTransmitHandler API**

<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The function identifies the message object belonging to the given CAN controller for which the transmission request was successful. It extracts the corresponding software PDU handle and gives notification to upper layer.</p> <p>The Can_17_McmCan_IsrTransmitHandler() handler is available only when CanTxProcessing is enabled</p> <p>Due to Mixed mode support, if one of the HTH is configured in INTERRUPT mode every successful transmission will trigger interrupt.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanTxProcessing	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CAN_N_IR(rw), CAN_N_TX_BAR(rw), CAN_N_TX_BTO(r), CAN_N_TX_EFA(rw), CAN_N_TX_EFS(r), CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

### 1.3.7 Callout

This section lists all the callout of the CAN driver.

#### 1.3.7.1 LPDU\_CalloutName

**Table 174 Specification for LPDU\_CalloutName API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>boolean LPDU_CalloutName (     const Can_HwHandleType Hrh,     const Can_IdType CanId,     const uint8 CanDataLength,     const uint8 * const CanSduPtr )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x20
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info

(table continues...)

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 174 (continued) Specification for LPDU\_CalloutName API**

<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Hrh CanId CanDataLength CanSduPtr	The hardware receive handle which will be passed to the upper layer The CAN message ID The data length of the message Pointer to the SDU structure which indicates the message data
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	boolean	TRUE: L PDU Callout function is successful FALSE: L PDU callout function is not successful
<b>Description</b>	<p>The AUTOSAR CAN module supports optional L-PDU callouts on every reception of L-PDU where LPDU_CalloutName has to be substituted with the concrete L-PDU callout name which is configurable. If the L-PDU callout returns false, the L-PDU shall not be processed any further.</p> <p>The L-PDU callout function is mapped in a separate memory section.</p> <p><i>Note: The prototype is deviated from the AUTOSAR prototype. The Hrh is of type uint8 as per AUTOSAR however the number of HRH which is configured is more than 255. Hence, the type of Hrh is modified to be of Can_HwHandleType which can hold values uint8 or uint16.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	CanLPduReceiveCalloutFunction	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.8 Errors Handling**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_DLC:</b> The error is reported in case Can_17_McmCan_Write () API service is called with a data length which is not within the range. The ranges are describes below:  1. If the length is more than 64 byte.  2. If the length is more than 8 byte and the CAN controller is not in CAN FD mode  3. If the length is more than 8 byte and the CAN controller is in CAN FD mode but the CAN FD flag in Can_PduType->id is not set	AUTOSAR	0x3	DET	NA	NA
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_DATA_LENGTH:</b> The error is reported in case Can_17_McmCan_Write () API service is called with a data length which is not within the range. The ranges are describes below:  1. If the length is more than 64 byte.  2. If the length is more than 8 byte and the CAN controller is not in CAN FD mode  3. If the length is more than 8 byte and the CAN controller is in CAN FD mode but the CAN FD flag in Can_PduType->id is not set	AUTOSAR	NA	NA	0x3	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_POINTER:</b> The error is reported when an API service is called with a NULL pointer as its parameter.	AUTOSAR	0x1	DET	0x1	DET

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_HANDLE:</b> The error is reported in case the Can_17_McmCan_Write() API service is called with an Hth parameter which is not configured as a hardware transmit handle.	AUTOSAR	0x2	DET	0x2	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_CONTROLLER:</b> The error is reported in case the API services are called with the parameter controller which is out of the range or not configured for the particular core.	AUTOSAR	0x4	DET	0x4	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_UNINIT:</b> The error is reported in case the API service is called without being initialized	AUTOSAR	0x5	DET	0x5	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_TRANSITION:</b> The error is reported in case the API services are called with a state which triggers an invalid transition of the controller state machine.	AUTOSAR	0x6	DET	0x6	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_DATA_LOST:</b> The error is triggered in case an API service is called when received CAN message in FIFO or Tx event is lost.	AUTOSAR	0x1	RUNTIME	0x1	RUNTIME
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_BAUDRATE:</b> The error is reported in case an API service is called with invalid baudrate as a parameter.	AUTOSAR	0x8	DET	0x7	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_ICOM_CONFIGURATION_INVALID:</b> The error is called in case the Can_17_McmCan_SetIcomConfiguration () API service is called with 0 or an unconfigured ICOM configuration ID	AUTOSAR	0x9	DET	0x8	DET

## 1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_INIT_FAIL</b> <b>ED:</b> The error is reported in case the Can_17_McmCan_Init() API service is called with a configuration pointer which is NULL or the configuration is not the same as the intended core.	AUTOSAR	0xA	DET	0x9	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_PARAM_MSGID:</b> The error is reported in case the Can_17_McmCan_Write API service is called with an invalid CAN message identifier as its parameter, which is neither STANDARD nor EXTENDED.	IFX	0xD	DET	0xD	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_NOT_CONFIGURED:</b> The error is reported in case the API service tries to use a controller which is not configured to the core which has invoked the service.	IFX	0x64	DET	0x64	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_MASTER_CORE_UNINIT:</b> The error is reported by the Can_17_McmCan_Init() API service in case the master core is in uninitialized state and a slave core initialization is invoked.	IFX	0x66	DET	0x66	DET
<b>CAN_17_MCMCAN_E_SLAVE_CORE_INIT:</b> The error is reported in case the Can_17_McmCan_Deinit() API is invoked by the master core before de-initialization of the slave cores is completed.	IFX	0x67	DET	0x67	DET

### 1.3.9 Deviations and limitations

This section describes the deviations and limitations of the CAN driver.

#### 1.3.9.1 Deviations

This section describes the deviations of the CAN driver.

##### 1.3.9.1.1 Software specification deviations

This section describes the deviations from software specification.



**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 175 Known deviations**

Reference	Deviation
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - [SWS_Can_00360] : Can_CheckWakeup. Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0 - [SWS_Can_00360] : Can_CheckWakeup.	The CAN driver does not support the Can_17_McmCan_CheckWakeup() API listed in AUTOSAR. The CAN driver does not support wake up from sleep over the CAN bus. Hence, the configuration parameter CanWakeupFunctionalityAPI that is associated with the enabling of the Can_17_McmCan_CheckWakeup() API is made non-editable.
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - [ECUC_Can_00480]: CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset	For CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset parameter, the range has been extended to 65535 in order to accommodate CAN FD with the higher baudrates of > 2Mbps.
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - [SWS_Can_00420] : The Can module shall reset the interrupt flag at the end of the ISR (if not done automatically by hardware). Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0 - [SWS_Can_00420] : The Can module shall reset the interrupt flag at the end of the ISR (if not done automatically by hardware).	RF0WE, RF1WE, RF0FE, RF1FE, TEFN, BO and DRX are the interrupts configured for the CAN module, in-order to ensure that the successive events are registered in IR during the processing of interrupts of previous received messages, interrupt flags are cleared at the start of the ISR. Note that the BO is the only exception and clears the interrupt at end of the ISR.
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - [SWS_Can_00443] : The L-PDU-Callout prototype. Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0 - [SWS_Can_00443] : The L-PDU-Callout prototype.	As per AUTOSAR SWS, the LPDU callout prototype should be: <pre>boolean LPDU_CalloutName ( uint8 Hrh, Can_IdType CanId, uint8 CanDataLegth, const uint8* CanSduPtr )</pre> <p>uint8 cannot hold all the HRH ids as it is possible to configure more than 255 hardware objects. Hence the proposal is to have HRH of Can_HwHandleType. This will be inline with the number of hardware objects which can be configured. Hence the prototype is defined as:</p> <pre>boolean LPDU_CalloutName ( Can_HwHandleType Hrh, Can_IdType CanId, uint8 CanDataLegth, const uint8* CanSduPtr )</pre>
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - Can_SetlcomConfiguration	For the API Can_SetlcomConfiguration, as per AUTOSAR 4.2.2 has a service ID 0xf which is also the service ID for Can_SetBaudRate. In AUTOSAR 4.4.0 the service ID correction for Can_SetlcomConfiguration was done and was modified to 0x21 so that it did not conflict with Can_SetBaudRate service ID (0xf). Hence the Can_SetlcomConfiguration has the service ID 0x21 in both AUTOSAR versions.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 175 (continued) Known deviations**

Reference	Deviation
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - 7.11.1 Development Errors	<p>The error CAN_E_DATA_LOST indicates that receive FIFO is full and loss of received messages. Similarly, for transmitted objects, the transmit event FIFO is full and loss of transmit notification event. Since this error can happen during runtime as well, the CAN driver report the error CAN_E_DATA_LOST as the runtime error instead development errors.</p> <p>Note: In 'Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0', the error CAN_E_DATA_LOST is of type runtime error.</p>
Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - [SWS_Can_00416]: Can_IdType	<p>The CAN driver does not support uint16 Can_IdType. Only unit32 Can_IdType is supported.</p> <p>Note: For 'Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0', only unit32 is specified for Can_IdType.</p>
For all requirements related to Runtime errors	<p>Reporting of Runtime error: Det_ReportRuntimeError is done through Mcal_Wrapper_Det_ReportRuntimeError interface. This is applicable for only AUTOSAR 4.4.0.</p> <p>All runtime error related datatypes and modified interfaces inclusion shall be done via Mcal_Wrapper.h.</p>

**1.3.9.1.2 AMDC Violations**

This section describes the violations reported by the Vector AMDC checker tool with respect to AUTOSAR.

**Table 176 Violations reported by AMDC checker tool for A207**

AMDC Rule	A207
Description	<p>Maximum value of parameter 'Can/CanConfigSet/CanController/CanControllerBaudrateConfig/CanControllerFdBaudrateConfig/CanControllerTrcvDelayCompensationOffset' in VSMD (65535) may not be larger than maximum value defined in StMD (400). [Can_17_McmCan.bmd]</p>

**1.3.9.1.3 VSMD Violations**

This section describes the violations reported by the EB VSMD checker tool with respect to AUTOSAR.

**1.3.9.2 Limitations**

This section describes the limitations of the CAN driver.

**1 Can\_17\_McmCan driver**
**Table 177 Known limitations**

Reference	Limitation
CanIf_RxIndication	CanIf_RxIndication contains the pdu information stored in the CAN driver internal memory so the upper layer must make a copy of pdu information once the CanIf_RxIndication is called by the CAN driver and should not be reusing the pointer passed by CAN driver.
RX FIFO handling in Interrupt mode	In the CAN driver for handling Rx FIFO through interrupt mode, watermark and FIFO full conditions are enabled. Rx FIFO interrupt processes maximum of configured FIFO elements. If messages are received while the Rx FIFO messages are being processed and if the number of messages in FIFO always stay above the configured threshold level during interrupt handler processing then watermark interrupt will not be triggered again. Therefore all messages will be processed only on FULL interrupt.
Hardware errata MCMCAN_AI.022	<p>If Can_Write() API is invoked multiple times with different HTH(hardware objects) number and with same message ID, the message transmitted in the CAN bus are not in the increasing order of the HTH number. The order of the message transmitted in the CAN bus depends on the delay between Can_Write() API invocation. It is recommended to maintain the message id's different for different HW objects.</p> <p>Note: The CAN drivers chose the transmit buffer number based on HTH number. The HTH number and chosen transmit buffer number will be same.</p>
Configuration of receive hardware objects (Dedicated and FIFO)	<p>During CAN hardware object configuration, the receive objects of a controller shall be configured in Tresos in the increasing order of CanObjectId.</p> <p>If the receive FIFO objects are to be used then the receive FIFO objects shall be configured as the last receive type objects for each controller.</p> <p>That is, below order shall be followed for index and CanObjectId of receive objects per controller</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rx Dedicated</li> <li>2. Rx FIFO0</li> <li>3. Rx FIFO1</li> </ol>

## Revision history

## Revision history

**Table 178**      **Revision History**

Date	Version	Description
2022-06-13	7.0	Document is released.
2023-06-12	6.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.1.3.1 C file Structure section Figure 2 Can_C_File_Structure-1.png updated to show Mcal_Wrapper.h and Det.h inclusion by Can_17_McmCan.c file.</li> <li>• 1.1.3.1 C File Structure section Table 2 C File Structure updated to include Mcal_Wrapper.h and Det.h files.</li> <li>• 1.1.2 Hardware-software mapping section, Figure 1 Mapping of hardware-software interfaces updated to add Mcal_Wrapper.</li> <li>• DEM module removed and Mcal_Wrapper module added in 1.1.4.1 Integration with AUTOSAR stack section.</li> <li>• Runtime error information removed from DET module and added in Mcal_Wrapper module in 1.1.4.1 Integration with AUTOSAR stack section.</li> <li>• 1.3.2.4 CanTrcv_TrvcWakeupReasonType section updated DEM to Production Error for CANTRCV_WU_ERROR.</li> <li>• ASIL Level field changed to Safety Level with value as 'Refer to the release notes for the safety related info' for all functions under 1.3.3 Functions - APIs, 1.3.5 Scheduled functions, 1.3.6 Interrupt service routines, and 1.3.7 Callout</li> <li>• 1.3.1.5.2 CanHwFilterMask section description updated</li> <li>• 1.3.9.1.1 Software specification deviations section, Table 175 Known Deviations updated for following changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Added Specification of CAN Driver AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2 - [SWS_Can_00416]: Can_IdType deviation for uint16 Can_IdType not being supported.</li> <li>- Added the Reference "For all requirements related to Runtime errors" for Autosar requirements. Updated Description to add Mcal_Wrapper module information.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2022-06-21	6.0	Document is released.
2022-06-20	5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corrected the upper limit of the range of CanControllerBaudrateConfig parameter from 100 to 1000 kbps.</li> <li>• HSI of functions updated for SFRs used during Init and Delnit.</li> </ul>
2021-12-03	5.0	Document is released.
2021-12-03	4.1	Limitation added for configuration of receive hardware objects.
2021-11-17	4.0	Document is released.
2021-11-17	3.1	• Deviations and limitations section updated about CAN_E_DATALOST error
2021-03-15	3.0	Document is released.
2021-03-12	2.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhanced information about limitation in Rx FIFO handling in interrupt mode.</li> <li>• Added information about deviation related to the CAN_E_DATALOST development error.</li> </ul>
2020-12-07	2.0	Document is released.

**(table continues...)**

---

**Revision history****Table 178** (continued) **Revision History**

2020-12-02	1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added information about the order for the CanObjectId to MO mapping</li><li>• Changed information about the source file which contains prototype of the L-PDU callout</li><li>• Added information about issuing Can_Write requests after the occurrence of bus off</li></ul>
2020-08-17	1.0	Document is released.
2020-08-12	0.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Initial version</li><li>• CAN driver chapter moved from MC-ISAR_TC3xx_UM_Basic to this document</li><li>• CAN driver information updated as per AUTOSAR 4.2.2 and AUTOSAR 4.4.0</li></ul>

## Trademarks

All referenced product or service names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Edition 2023-06-13**

**Published by**

**Infineon Technologies AG**  
**81726 Munich, Germany**

**© 2023 Infineon Technologies AG**  
**All Rights Reserved.**

**Do you have a question about any aspect of this document?**

**Email: [erratum@infineon.com](mailto:erratum@infineon.com)**

**Document reference**  
**IFX-ocr1484806431059**

## Important notice

The information given in this document shall in no event be regarded as a guarantee of conditions or characteristics ("Beschaffenhheitsgarantie").

With respect to any examples, hints or any typical values stated herein and/or any information regarding the application of the product, Infineon Technologies hereby disclaims any and all warranties and liabilities of any kind, including without limitation warranties of non-infringement of intellectual property rights of any third party.

In addition, any information given in this document is subject to customer's compliance with its obligations stated in this document and any applicable legal requirements, norms and standards concerning customer's products and any use of the product of Infineon Technologies in customer's applications.

The data contained in this document is exclusively intended for technically trained staff. It is the responsibility of customer's technical departments to evaluate the suitability of the product for the intended application and the completeness of the product information given in this document with respect to such application.

## Warnings

Due to technical requirements products may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies office.

Except as otherwise explicitly approved by Infineon Technologies in a written document signed by authorized representatives of Infineon Technologies, Infineon Technologies' products may not be used in any applications where a failure of the product or any consequences of the use thereof can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury.